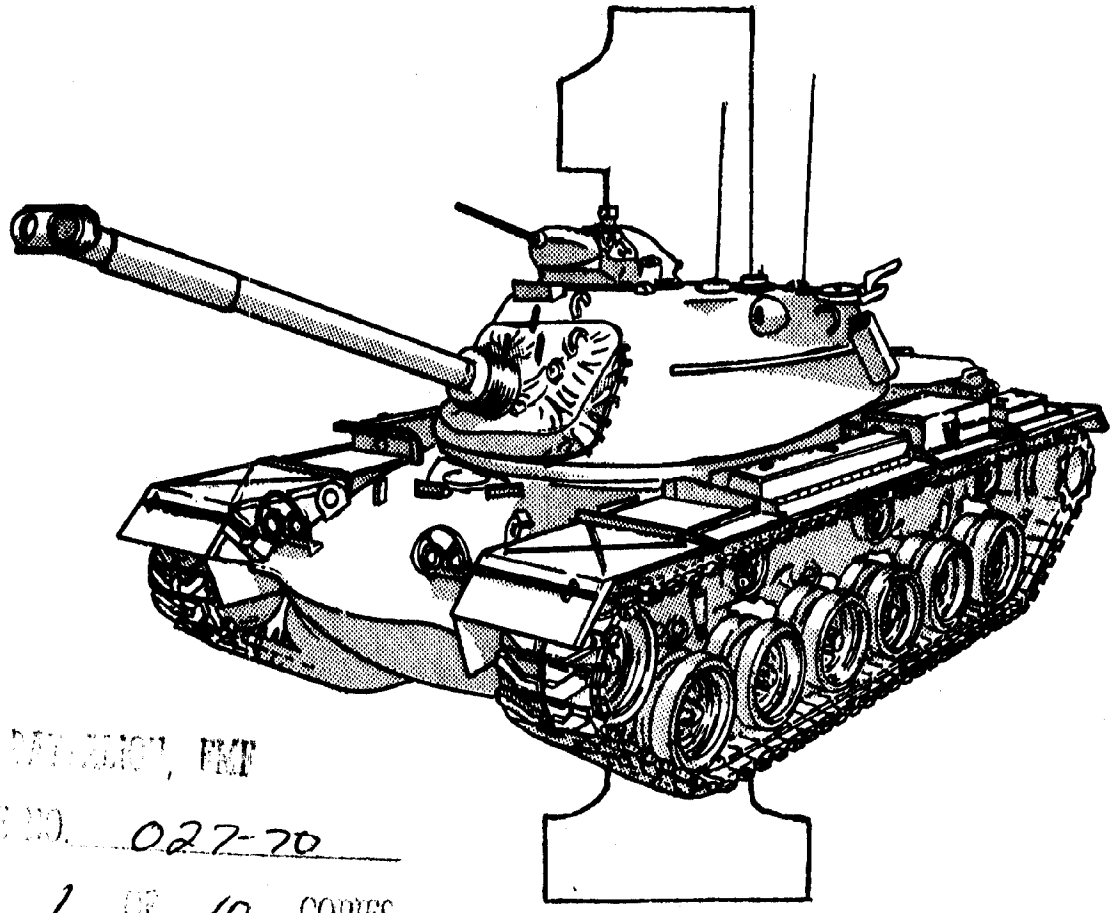
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1ST.

1ST TANK BATTALION, FMF

UNCLASSIFIED



1st TANK BATTALION, FMF
S & C FILE NO. 027-70
COPY NO. 1 OF 10 COPIES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 JANUARY 1970 - 31 JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DIV COC
33-70

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
3/AEB/gah
5750
20 February 1970

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1).

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 January 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FmFPacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: √(1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. J. LOUDER

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 January 1970 to 31 January 1970

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

Designation	Commander
Headquarters 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF	Maj. J.J. LOUDER 1-31 Jan 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	Maj. H. G. DUNCAN 1-31 Jan 1970
Company A	1stLt. F. P. SCHERER 1-25 Jan 1970 1stLt. K. R. STONE 26-31 Jan 1970
Company B	1stLt. J. A. LIDYARD 1-31 Jan 1970
Company C	Capt. T. W. KELLY 1-27 Jan 1970 Capt. R. L. NEEDHAM 28-31 Jan 1970
Company A, 1st AT Bn	1stLt. T. G. HARKINS 1-17 Jan 1970
Company A, 5th Tank Bn	Capt. M. F. SHISLER 1-31 Jan 1970

2. Location

Headquarters	(AT997723)
H&S Company	(AT997723)
Company A	(AT997723)
Company B	(AT962621)
Company C	(BT135454)
Company A, 1st AT Bn	(AT997723)
Company A, 5th Tank Bn	(AT950758)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer	Maj. R. D. BECKER 1-31 Jan 1970
Battalion Adjutant	Capt. L. E. MASHBURN 1-31 Jan 1970
Battalion S-2 Officer	1stLt. R. T. BOLICK 1-31 Jan 1970
Battalion S-3 Officer	Capt. A. E. BURNS III 1-31 Jan 1970
Battalion S-4 Officer	Maj. J. P. SENIK 1-31 Jan 1970
Battalion S-5 Officer	1stLt. W. K. WEBER 1-20 Jan 1970 1stLt. C. J. CORACE 21-31 Jan 1970

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF
736	43	21	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. The personnel situation remained in category two (2) due to the cadre of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion and Company A, 1st AT Battalion and remained stable with a net loss of 55 enlisted personnel. During this period shortages continued in MOS 1316, 1811, 2151, 2311 and 3516 causing deadlining of essential tanks and trucks for lack of maintenance personnel and crews.

2. Promotions. Forty six promotions were effective during the month of January in the grades Pfc through Master Sergeant. There were 6 Meritorious Combat Promotions.

3. Awards. Twenty personnel were recommended for personal awards. Twenty three awards were presented to members of this Battalion, fourteen of which were Purple Heart Medals.

4. Rest and Recreation. Seventy nine out-of-country and sixteen in-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Seventy one out-of-country and sixteen in-country quotas were utilized.

5. Tour Extensions. Fourteen requests were processed and approved for overseas extensions. The 1970 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 84.

6. Administrative

(a) Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion was reduced to zero strength on 17 January 1970 and was dropped to 3rd AmTrac Battalion for redeployment on 220001Z January 1970.

(b) A company to remain in country was task organized from assets throughout the battalion. Staff visits were made to all companies as emphasis continued to be placed on the importance of Records of Emergency Data, timely and proper reporting procedures in the handling of casualties, personal effects, recommendations for awards and promotions.

7. Status as of 312400H January 1970.

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

Capt 5702 - 1
Capt 1802 - 1
1stLt 1802- 3

(2) Officers Joined

Capt 1802 - 1
Capt 2805 - 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	3
0311	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4
0351	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
0331	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
0353	0	0	0	1	2	2	6	0	11
0431	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
0811	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	19
1311	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1316	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
1371	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	13
1811	0	0	0	3	2	1	9	1	16
2192	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2311	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
2542	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
3051	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3371	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
9999	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	1	1	1	6	5	8	22	38	82

(4) Enlisted Joined

0141	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
0353	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1811	0	0	1	1	4	0	3	2	11
2111	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
2141	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	3	6
2144	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2151	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2841	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
9999	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	0	1	1	1	6	3	6	8	26

b. Awards. Awards were recommended and received during January are as follows:

	Recommended	Received
Bronze Star Medal	0	2
Navy Commendation Medal	6	4
Navy Achievement Medal	8	1
Purple Heart Medal	0	14
Certificate of Commendation	0	2
Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry	6	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Rest and Recreation

	Quotas	Used
Bangkok	18	19
Hong Kong	5	6
Hawaii	19	15
Manila	4	3
Singapore	1	1
Sydney	18	15
Taipei	10	7
Tokyo	2	1
Okinawa	2	4
Total	79	71
China Beach	16	16

d. Battalion Legal Summary

Special Court Martial - 2
Summary Court Martial - 1
Non Judicial Punishments - 21

e. Extensions of Overseas Tour - January 1970

Man Months	Number Six Months Extensions
84	14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. The month of January brought a continuation of cool damp weather. The average temperature for the month was approximately 72 degrees, with a high of 81 and a low of 62. A total of 3.82 inches of rain fell on the Danang area.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents. There were no mine incidents within the battalion during January. RPG's were used against elements of the battalion on three occasions. On the night of 3-4 January SSDC OP Piranha (AT 950727) received approximately 30 RPG rounds, destroying one bunker and damaging three others. There were four USMC WIA (Evac) and four USMC WIA (Non-Evac) as a result of this attack. At about the same time one of two tanks with an SSDC reaction force moving against an enemy mortar position was hit by two RPG rounds resulting in minor turret damage and two USMC WIA (Non-Evac). The third incident occurred during a large scale sapper attack on FSB Ross on the morning of 6 January. One tank was hit by an RPG round, resulting in minor damage and one USMC WIA (Non-Evac).

3. Indications. With an increase in enemy activity indicated by PW's, agents, captured documents and other intelligences sources, the utilization of tanks is expected to increase in the coming weeks. In conjunction with this, the decrease in rainfall each successive month increases the mobility of tracked vehicles, enhancing their effectiveness in combat operations. Recent intelligence reports indicate that the enemy may increase his use of booby traps with long delay fuses during the next upsurge in activity.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

1. Operations. During the month of January the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade throughout Quang Nam Province providing direct fire support to infantry Search and Clear, and Search and Destroy Operations, as well as Road Sweeps and Convoy Security, Counter-rocket and Counter-mortar fire, Perimeter defense and Armored Mobile Reaction Operations.

Company A remained in a Cadre status. One M-51 VTR remained as a table of equipment deficiency. The Company Command Post continued to be co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

Company B (Rein) continued in direct support of the 1st Marines and 5th Marines. The Company Command Post is co-located with the 1st Marines Command Post on Hill 55 (AT 970621) with a forward Command Post co-located with the 5th Marines Command Post at the An Hoa Combat Base (AT 874475). The two platoons supporting the 1st Marines were employed on Hill 55 (AT 970621), Hill 37 (AT 915581) and at the Riveria (BT 103665). The two platoons supporting the 5th Marines provided security and reaction forces at Phu Loc (6) (AT 928527) and the An Hoa Combat Base (AT 874475).

Company C (Rein) remained in direct support of the 7th Marines and 2nd ROK Marine Brigade. Company C provided support to the 7th Marines with one platoon and the Company Headquarters at LZ Baldy (BT 133453) and one platoon at Fire Support Base Ross. (BT 025342). One platoon from Company C supported the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade in Operation Victory Dragon during the period of 1 January through 31 January. One section continued operations with the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade on Barrier Island (BT 2054). On 6 January the tank platoon at Fire Support Base Ross fired 7 cannister, 3 beehive and 3100 rounds of .30 caliber in support of the 7th Marines during a ground attack on Fire Support Base Ross. During this engagement one tank sustained minor damage when hit by an RPG.

Company A (-), 5th Tank Battalion continued in direct support of the 26th Marines with the Company Command Post co-located with the Regimental Command Post (AT 950758) and one section of tanks each at: Nam O Bridge (AT 929838), Hill 190 (AT 888802), Hill 10 (AT 923695) and Hill 41 (AT 929663). One platoon, located at the 1st Tank Battalion Command Post, remained in general support of the 1st Marine Division. Since 8 January a section from this platoon has been employed on Southern Sector OP Marlin (AT 974705) in support of Hoa Cam Training Center personnel manning the OP and to provide counter-rocket fire capability. Two tanks from the general support platoon were administratively deadlined during the month due to personnel shortages.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

The tanks of H&S Company were employed in general support of the 1st Marine Division as a tank reserve and to provide counter-rocket fire. One section was transferred to Company C leaving the Headquarters platoon with two tanks. During January the two flame sections in support of the 5th and 7th Marines returned to the Battalion Command Post. One section has been used in SSDC to burn possible ingress routes to cantonements. Two of the three flame tank sections were administratively deadlined during January due to personnel shortages.

2. Task Organization. The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 January 1970 was:

Company A (-):	Cadre
Company B (Rein):	2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 1st Marine Regiment 2 platoons and forward Command Post, D/S 5th Marine Regiment
Company C (Rein)	2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 7th Marine Regiment 1 platoon, D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC
Company A, 5th Tank Bn	2 platoons D/S 26th Marine Regiment 1 platoon G/S 1st Marine Division

3. Battalion CP Ground Action: The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 62 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion area of Responsibility within Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

90mm

	HE	APERS-T	CANISTER	WP	HEAT
DIRECT	1,241	149	87	44	109
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1,241	149	87	44	109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

106mm

	APERS-T	HEP-T	HEAT	.50 Caliber MG	.30 Caliber MG
DIRECT	75	116	0	22,983	163,144
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	75	116	0		

81mm Mortar Illum - 67 Flame Tank Fuel - 24,000 gals.

5. Statistical Results. The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during January were:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....2

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....0
NON-EVAC.....0

SSDC OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....4
NON-EVAC.....7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....Four RPG-2 rounds, 6 ChiCom grenades. (VC Can Type).

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....1 NVA belt, 2 VC bandages.

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion during the month of January concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training and Weapons Safety. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officer and SNCO school were: Legal Assistance, Embarkation, Handling POW's and marking Fitness Reports.

7. Summary. During the month of January, the tanks of 1st Tank Battalion maneuvered throughout the TAOR of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd ROKMC Brigade giving close combat support to infantry operations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

1. During the month of January the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion, in his capacity as Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command, coordinated and controlled 1348 activities in support of the defense of Southern Sector of the Danang Vital Area.

2. On the night of 3-4 January, Southern Sector OP Piranha (AT 950727) received a mortar/RPG and sapper attack resulting in 4 USMC WIA (Evac), 5 USMC WIA (Non-Evac) and 1 VC KIA. At the same time Hoa Cam Training Center received a mortar attack resulting in 1 friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA (Evac).

3. On 6 January another attack-by-fire occurred as the 1st Tank Battalion CP received 2 140mm rockets. No casualties resulted and there was only minor damage to structures.

4. Southern Sector OP's Barracuda (AT 944719) and and Manta (AT 944722) were abandoned effective 11 January and returned to their natural state. OP Piranha (AT 950727) was closed on 20 January and returned to its natural state. On that date 26th Marines assumed responsibility for the westernmost portion of the Southern Sector and the 1st Tank Battalion augmentation personnel who formerly manned the OP's commenced mobile security operations within the new smaller TAOR. In conjunction with the boundary change the CP of Company C, 7th Engineer Battalion was re-located from its former location near Cobb Bridge (AT 948708) to the Hill 34 complex (AT 989713).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. The Battalion's T/E deficiencies of combat essential equipment are as follows:

2 Tank; Combat; 90mm; M-48A3
1 Tank, Combat, 90mm, w/dozer M-8A2
1 Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked, M-51
3 Machine Guns, 7.62, M-60
4 Trucks, Utility, 1/4 Ton, M-151A1
2 Trailer; Amphibious Cargo, 1/4 Ton, M-416B1
5 Trailer, Cargo, 11/2 Ton, M-105A2
10 Radio Set, AN/VRC 12
3 Telegraph Terminal, AN/TGC-14A
1 Compressor, Reciprocating, M-5
4 Mixing and Transfer Unit, M-5
1 Lubricating and Servicing Unit, 15 CFM
4 Generator Set, 7.5 KW
46 Filler Unit, Gas Particulating, M-8A2

2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received Two M48A3 Gun tanks were received from Maintenance Float. One new M51 VTR filled a T/E deficiency in Company A, 5th Tank Battalion.

3. Maintenance. Submerged tank, USMC #201988 was evacuated. Two mined tanks were prepared for evacuationin accordance with disposition instructions. Two M48A3 gun tanks and one M67A2 flame tanks which had received combat damage were repaired locally. One Xenon light was damaged beyond repair by enemy RPG. Field maintenance support provided one new AVDS-1790 engine, one transmission and one xenon light. Organizational maintenance accomplished repair of twenty-seven deadlined tanks, fourteen Q Services and processed in excess of 200 TERO's.

4. Supply. Shortage of tank suspension parts are critical. Twenty three hundred track shoes and four hundred and thirty nine road wheels are on requisition.

5. Fiscal. During January the Battalion's FY 1970 Obligational Authority was reduced by $300,000.00.

6. General a: In addition to the Combat Essential Items referred to in paragraph (1), the following T/E deficiencies also exist:

FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QUALITY
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit, M-4306	2
3431-893-3703	Welding Set, Inert Cans	1
6115-933-5428	Generator Set; PU-667/G	1
6115-089-8837	Generator Set; PU-669/G	8
6115-933-5430	Generator Set, PU-692/G	4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Motor Transport Status

ITEM	AUTH	OH	OR	2ND ECHELON NORS	2ND ECHELON NORM	3RD ECHELON NORS	3RD ECHELON NORM
Trk; Utility, M151A1	25	21	21				
Trk; Ambulance, M718	1	1	1				
Trk, Cargo, M-37	3	4	4				
Trk; Cargo; M54A2C	38	39	36	2	1		
Trk; Cargo, M35A2C	0	1	1				
Trk, Tank Fuel, M49A2C	7	7	7				
Trk, Van M109A3	1	1	1				
Trk, Wrecker, M543A2C	2	2	2				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	5	3	2			
Tlr; Tank Water; M149	8	8	8				
Tlr; Tank Water, M107	0	9	0				
Tlr, Lube, 15CFM	6	5	3			3	
AN/MRC 83	2	2	1			1	
AN/MRC 87	1	1	0			1	
AN/MRC 109	1	1	1				
AN/MRC 110	6	6	6				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MEDICAL

1. Sick Call and Immunizations. There were 443 Sick Call visits during the month of January, three hundred and seventy five immunizations were given and fifty three skin tests were administered.

2. WIA, KIA, and non Effectives. There were twenty men on the Sick list during January. Two of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the eighteen men admitted to the Sick list in January: six were Medical illnesses, five were hostile injuries and seven were non hostile injuries. There were no deaths in January. There were eleven men evacuated out of country; five were medical illnesses, three with non hostile injuries and three with hostile injuries. Total man days lost to the Battalion due to injury and illness was seventy four.

3. Venereal Disease. There were three cases of Venereal disease diagnosed this month. One case was contacted within the Danang area. The remaining two cases were contacted on R&R.

4. Activities and Personnel. Med Cap is continuing at Phong Bac, Pig Farm, Cam Hoa and Phong Thai. Personnel changes during the month of January include the attachment of one Hospital Corpsman second class and two Hospital Corpsmen third class. Changes also include the detachment of one Hospitalman first class, one Hospitalman second class, and one Hospitalman third class and the continued hospitalization of one third class Corpsmen. During the month of January two Hospital Corpsmen were promoted to Hospitalman third class.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During the month of January 15 MedCaps were held in the hamlets of Phong Bac, Yen Bac, Phuoc Thai and Cam Hoa. A total of 600 persons were treated.

2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). PSYOPS leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa, Phuoc Thai, and Yen Bac on a daily basis, the themes being Chieu Hoi, PRO GVN, VC Rice denial and rewards. Also 27000 Chieu Hoi's were dropped by air on four (4) different targets near our OP's.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During the month of January the following Goods and Materials were distributed:

1. 4000 pounds of swill
2. 1000 pounds of grain
3. 52.00 dollars for scholarships were distributed to Phong Bac school to suppliment the General Walt Scholarship Fund. Money was donated by Marines of this Command.

4. Summary.

a. Due to the new policy of directing all aid requests to District (Hoa Vang) many of our outlays of Goods and Materials are cut back.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. Projects Completed.

a. 28 Jan 1970 Battalion Communication Section inspected Company "C", 1st Tank Battalion, a rating of satisfactory with minor discrepancies was awarded.

b. Communication contact teams LTI'd and operationally checked 50 tanks, 6 MRC-110, 3 MRC 83-87, 1 MRC-109, and 3 AN/GRC-125.

2. Projects Pending.

a. Working on Embarkation

b. Working on getting all excess communication equipment turned in.

3. Message Summary.

During the month of January, 1st Tank Battalion Communication Message Center processed 1683 incoming and 55 outgoing messages.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

1st Tank Battalion

060105H Jan 1970 — 1st Tank Battalion Command Post (AT 998724) received two incoming 140mm rockets resulting in minor damage to structures and no casualties.

060130H Jan 1970 — 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Tank Battalion participated in the defense of Fire Support Base Ross during a sapper attack, firing 7 90mm cannister, 3 90mm APER, and 3100 .30 caliber. One tank was hit by an RPG, resulting in minor damage and one USMC WIA (Non-Evac). Tank fire accounted for 6 NVA KIA (possible).

8 Jan 1970 — Commenced employment of two Company A, 5th Tank Battalion tanks on SSDC OP Marlin (AT 972705).

291400H Jan 1970 — Two Tanks from Company B, 1st Tank Battalion participated in a tank-infantry sweep from vicinity BT 0866 to BT 0867 while in support of Company G, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. There was no enemy contact.

311000H Jan 1970 — Two tanks from Company A, 5th Tank Battalion participated in a tank-infantry sweep vicinity AT 9185 while in support of Company M, 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines. There was no enemy contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

032300H Jan 1970 OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) received approximately 30 rounds of mixed mortar (from vicinity AT 953724) and RPG-2 rounds (from immediate vicinity). Approximately seven VC penetrated the position firing RPG's and throwing CHICOM grenades. Contact within wire continued until approximately 2330. OP continued to receive automatic weapons fire from vicinity AT 953724 until 040030H. Later crater analysis indicated that no mortar rounds impacted within the perimeter. One bunker on the OP was destroyed and three bunkers damaged. Four USMC WIA Air-Med-Evac 040040H and 4 USMC WIA Non-Evac. Equipment captured: 4 RPG-2 rounds; 6 ChiCom grenades; 1 NVA belt; 2 VC Bandages. Equipment loss: One PRC-77 and one PRC-88 damaged.

032315H Jan 1970 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol (AT 955725) received 4 rounds 82mm mortar from vicinity (AT 952724). Ambush moved 100 meters south, observed 25-30 VC vicinity (AT 952721) and received 100-150 rounds S/A and A/W fire. Mortar fire was shifted to OP PIRANHA (AT 950727). Ambush did not return fire and cleared area for counter mortar fire.

040005H Jan 1970 Hoa Cam Training Center (AT 975717) received 9 rounds 82mm mortar and RPG fire from vicinity (AT 965717) resulting in one friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA Med-Evac.

040115H Jan 1970 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol at new location (AT 947715) observed one VC passing on E-W trail. Two minutes later 2 VC passed and ambush initiated as 12 more VC approached about 100 meters behind advance point. The VC ran south across rice paddy and did not return fire. Area swept immediately with negative results. Subsequent dawn sweep conducted with negative results.

040258H Jan 1970 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol at new location (AT 949716) observed approximately 8 VC in immediate vicinity. Patrol fired upon VC with unknown results. Dawn sweep with negative results.

040205H Jan 1970 SSDC Reaction Force consisting of reinforced platoon and two tanks at (AT 964719) received 2 rounds RPG and S/A fire from vicinity (AT 964720) resulting in light damage to tank turret. Two USMC WIA Non-Evac. Tanks fired 8 rounds 90mm APER and A/W with unknown results.

040420H Jan 1970 SSDC Reaction Force (AT 964719) observed several VC in immediate vicinity and fired S/A with unknown results.

UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (1) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

040420H Jan 1970	OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) observed 10-15 enemy force passing between PIRANHA and OP MANTA (AT 945722) and moving west. OP's fired S/A and received S/A fire resulting in one USMC WIA Non-Evac.
040930H Jan 1970	SSDC Sweep of area vicinity (AT 959719) found site of 82mm mortar and 11 rounds 82mm. Rounds were blown in place.
11 Jan 1970	SSDC OP's BARRACUDA (AT 944719) and MANTA (AT 944722) closed and dismantling begun. Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 090935Z Jan 70
20 Jan 1970	SSDC OP's BARRACUDA and MANTA completely dismantled and returned to natural state. OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) closed and dismantling begun.
201800H Jan 1970	26th Marines assumed responsibility for the westernmost portion of Southern Sector. Ref: 26th Marines msg 130530Z Jan 70
212130H Jan 1970	1st Tank Bn night ambush in position (BT 956722) received heavy S/A fire from vicinity (BT 960719) and noted an unknown number of enemy apparently attempting to encircle the ambush position. Patrol returned fire with S/A and M-79 thwarting enemy movement. Patrol shifted position to the east and contact broken. Results unknown.
221500H Jan 1970	1st Tank Bn Recon patrol in vicinity (BT 957728) observed three enmey moving north at (BT 956726). Upon sighting patrol, enemy fled south into dense vegatation in valley east of Hill 70. Returned M-79 fire with unknown results.
23 Jan 1970	Dismantling of OP PIRANHA completed.
290300H Jan 1970	4/11 (AT 988717) reported receiving small arms and movement near perimeter wire in vicinity (AT 980713). Fire continued for approximately one minute. No friendly casualties. No fire returned due to close proximity of friendly patrol.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

(TAB A to Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB A 1ST TANK BN JOURNALS
JAN 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 010001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 012400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	010800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	010815H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	010830H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	010845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	010900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	010915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	010930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	010945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1000		9	011000H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	012330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		11	012400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn,		NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS			
SSDC,		NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS			

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2/RTB/jfs
01 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #1

2. Period covered: 310800H December to 010800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-12. No change

13. Ordinance turned in to 1st Tank Battalion: 1 Chicom grenade, 1-105 H.E., 2-60mm WP, 9-2.75 rocket heads, 1-4.2 H.E., 48 bomblets. A total of 3400 peasters was paid for the ordinance.

R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**PENNANT**ROPE
A**DRUM**ADRIFT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 310001H TO 312400H DEC. 69

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. ~~F-12, F-21,~~ Bn CP 1130/1 Jan 70
   c. LZ Baldy
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 310800H to 311630H Dec.69
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 310800H to 311630H Dec.69
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-13
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

FOR RC Hamilton
C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 310001H to 312400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1stTkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

R

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

1600/ 1 JAN 1970

AS OF THIS TIME/DATE NO SITREP RECEIVED FROM COMPANY A, 1ST TANK BN

NO CHANGE.

L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 365 Sit Rep 310001H 312400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B13,52
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track, condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B21,42,44,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. Rea ction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

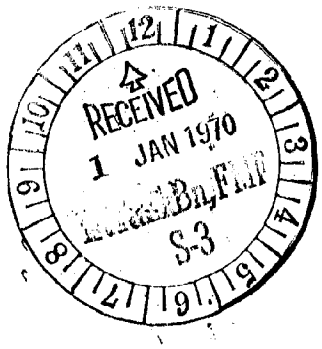
DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B12,14,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 310001H to 312400H
f. Reaction,,Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B43 Starter An Hoa
e. B45 Roa dwheedArm An Hoa
f.
g.
h.
i.

7. Q SERVICE REPORT
a.
b. B11 Q Service Bn
c. B34 Q Service Bn
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Comapny B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.



B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/met
1 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 310001H to 312400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. C-31, C-32, and C-53 at Battalion (998723) security for mined tank C-33.

5. F-12, F-21 are at Company C CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 310001H to 312400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, (25)
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A11, 13, 14, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 310001H to 312400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A12	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C.O.

~~C. S. CERTAIN~~
~~By direction~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

96 S-3 8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	65	55	1	[illegible]	[illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		C-53
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	3	3	2		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]										

[illegible]

S-3 [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

1000

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

HN | -R- | 011945H | FM SB TO S
CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND NOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT B 3
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 011945H 011945H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H-37 (E) 982618
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B-32 AND B-33 FIRED H.I FOR 3/1

[redacted]

3000 M NW of Hill 37

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN EXPEN. 40 H.I

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA ∅
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA ∅
KILO
DETAINEES ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

01 JAN 2005 00 S.K. Hunter 300
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY NIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 1170 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 01 66 OIH JAN TO 24 01 OOH JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 17	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 16	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
1 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 1 for the period 010001H to 012400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	OOP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein).

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 020001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 022400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	020800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	020815H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	020830H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	020845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	020900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	020915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	020930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	020945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1615		9	021615H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	022330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		11	022400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.		NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS			
SSDC.		NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2/RTB/jfs
02 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #2

2. Period covered: 010800H to 020800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-7. No change

8. Enemy Movement: a. V25 Bn location Tan Lun (H) (BT084705) and Tra Khe (1, 2), and (3) (H) (BT090681) (BT075681) (BT076673) and R20th Bn location Xuan Trach (H) (BT067693) and Tra Lo (H) (BT084684). Strength: 75, Equipment: 2-82mm mortars, 3-B40's and individual weapons. Mission: mortar Danang East Heliport from 31 Dec to 02 Jan 1970. OB Comment: V25 has been known to operate this far north. Normal mission for R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.

10. Weather: Temperature: High 80 Low 64 Visibility 6 miles
Wind 5 Knots Dir Varied
Sunrise 0715, Sunset 1826, Moonrise 0119, Moonset 1221, Illum 39%

13. Ordnance turned in: ordnance was located in the vicinity of AT975735. 2-105 H.E. rounds, 8 bomblets, 3-2.75 rocket heads, 1-60mm H.E., 1-4.2 mortar, 1-500lb bomb, and 2 Blu-3B

R. T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**HAUL**CLOSE
A**AVOID**FOG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 010001H TO 012400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 010800H to 011630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-13, F-21,
   c. General Support of 1st Mar Div
   d. Bn Cp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

R.C. Hamilton
R.C. HAMILTON

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 010001H to 012400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. General Support of 1stMarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Supportof ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California96602

FPS:hrb
2 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 010001H to 012400H January 1970

1. a. SEE ENCL
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. N/A

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 001 010001H to 012400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B13,52
c. 1st Ma rines
d. 0967
e. 010001H to 012400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 010001H to 012400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,42,44,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 010001H to 012400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Ma rines
d. 9158
e. 010001H to 012400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B32,33, fired 40rds HE for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B12,14,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 010001H to 012400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B43 Starter Am Hoa
e. B45 RoadwheelArm Am Hoa
f.
g.
h.
i. Q SERVICE REPORT

B11 Q Service Bn
7. B34 Q Service Bn
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
2 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn:S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 010000H to 012400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. A. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direction Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Reprot

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 010001H to 012400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	[redacted]	65	58	1		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	3	3	2		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[redacted]										
[redacted]			Oil Leak, Overheating			X				
[redacted]			Oil Leak, Overheating			X				
[redacted]			Transmission			X				
[redacted]			Starter			X				
[redacted]			Left Front Sprocket Bearing			X				
[redacted]			Fire Damage				X			
[redacted]			Fire Damage				X			
[redacted]			Engine Overheating			X				
[redacted]			Right Fuel Tank Leaks			X				
[redacted]										
[redacted]			Loss of Power			X				
[redacted]										
[redacted]			Transmission, Valve Body			X				
[redacted]			Fire Damage			X				
[redacted]			Transmission					X		

[redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] Base Plate Gun Mantlet 1512 [redacted] Broken Locking Lip [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1615

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UU | R- | 021615H | FM SC TO S
CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND AND CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT C/1 FSB Ross
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 021500H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) C/1 Pos. (E) ?
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C-13, 1/1 JUST FIRED 90 MM. CANNON. C-1/1 FIRED 6 W.P. AND 4 HEAT. C-13 FIRED 5 W.P. AND 5 HEAT.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN N/A

FOXTROT | GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) | HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ø | FRIENDLY WIA ø | FRIENDLY MIA ø
INDIA | JULIET | KILO
VC/NVA KIA ø | VC/NVA WIA ø | DETAINEES ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ø

02 | JAN | 2400Z | 70 | S McHunter | 300
DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 11 SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 01 02 70 INITIALS IFH

PERIOD 01 00 OIH JAN TO 01 24 OOH JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jfs
3480
2 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 2 for the period 020001H to 022400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame Tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A.E. BURNS III
By direction

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 030001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 032400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	030800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	030815H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	030830H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	030845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	030900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	030915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	030930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	030945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1800		9	031800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1805		10	031805H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	032330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		12	032400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
3 Jan. 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #3

2. Period covered: 020800H to 030800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

7. New Identifications (Units, personalities and weapons)
a. Name- Phung Thi Phien (Phungl Thiv Phieen)
DOB- 1935, ID #- 402480 Issued on 27 Feb 65 by NOA Vang (D)
Position- Chief of women Inter-Team/Tay An (H)
Organization- Subject works directly with Phan Tuc (Phan Tuwcs) and Phung Duoc (Phungl Duowcv), VC autonomous Cadres

8. Enemy Movement: a. 1 NVA Bn (NFI) located in vicinity AT935659. Strength: 200 men; Equipment: 4-122mm rockets, AA Guns (NFI) and individual weapons; Mission: to launch rockets into Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Training Center, and U.S./ARVN units Ky My and Hoa Loi (V) from 31 Dec to 7 January. (OB Comment-possible elements 575th Rocket Bn.). G-2 Eval F-3.

10. Weather: Temperature: High 76 Low 68 Visibility 5-6 miles
Wind 5-10 Knots Dir North
Sunrise 0716, Sunset 1827, Moonrise 0217, Moonset 1302, Illum 29%

11-13. No Change

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**GAFF**PILOT
A**LATE**BUOYS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 020001H TO 022400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 020800H To 021630H Jan 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summ ary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-31
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, ~~F-31~~, F-33,

C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 020001H to 022400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55,H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
3 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 020001H to 022400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 002 020001H to 022400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,52
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B21,42,44,51,53
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B12,14,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 020001H to 022400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B43 Starter An Hoa
e. B45 Roadwheel Arm An Hoa
f.
g.
h. Q SERVICE REPORT
i.

7. B11 Q Service Bn
B34 Q Service Bn
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
3 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 020001H to 022400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP For the period of 020001H to 022400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 1 APERS and 7 HE and A24 fired 8 HE in support of K Company. Negative Results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

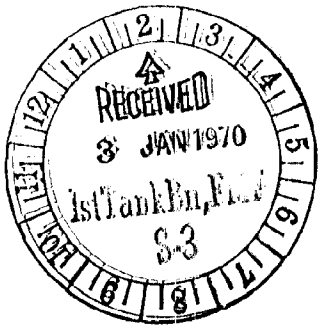
5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	46	46	45	0		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[redacted]										
M-26	282887	240269	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn.		X				
M-31	282891	290269	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn.		X				
M-34	282879	290269	Transmission	Bn.				X	[redacted]	
M-43	281430	310269	Starter	Co.		X				
M-45	282922	310269	Left Front Sight Stabilizer	Co.		X				
C-22	281093	180269	Rims Damage	Bn.			X		2-4087	
C-24	282962	310269	Engine Overheating	Bn.		X				
C-33	217000	310269	Rims Damage	Co.			X			
M-54	282824	280269	Right Front Track Loose	Bn.		X				
[redacted] Tanks										
A-13	282869	270269	Loss of Power	Bn.		X				
[redacted]										
F-21	281235	180269	Track Installation	Bn.		X				
F-22	281225	250269	Rims Damage	Bn.		X				
F-32	281250	280269	Transmission	Bn.			X	X	2-4725	

[redacted] SHORTAGES

5-2351 1-2342 4-2346

M-3 Bore Flake [redacted] Mortar 2542 2-7059 FSR Broken Loading Lip 280269

DECLASSIFIED

1800

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UN | -R- | 031800H | FM SA TO SS

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND HOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (—) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (—)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA-21 — NAMO
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 031800H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 901877
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K 6 REQUEST SA-21 TO FIRE H.E.

2000 M W. of NAMO

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-21 FIRED 8 H.E.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA ∅
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA ∅
KILO
DETAINEES ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

02 | JAN | 2225 | 68 | S Mc Hunter | 340
DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PENETRATION (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1805

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC / -R- / Ø318ØØH / FM SA TO S3
CLASSIFICATION / PRECEDENCE / SEND MOD CLEAR / SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA-21 — NAM O
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø318ØØH
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 9Ø58715
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K 6 REQUEST B-21 TO FIRE H&E
2000 M W. of NAM O

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED 81 ROUNDS AND 2 H.E.

FOXTROT	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA WIA Ø	DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
22	JAN	223Ø	7Ø	SK Hasta	2ØØ

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE F-2

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 1/ 5SDC BN ___ RGT ___ TACTICAL AREA 5SDC DATE PREPARED 4 Oct 71 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 2 Oct 71 OIH 0700 TO 3 Oct 71 OOH 0700

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/KDB/kdb
3480
3 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 3 for the period 030001H to 032400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-Rocket armor reserve
Two Tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame Tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								6
NIGHT				18				9	

6. COMBINED ACTION UNITS. No Contact

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 040001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 042400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2300		1	032300H	OP Piranha SPOTREP	FSM
2315		2	032315H	3rd MP's SPOTREP	FSM
2355		3	032355H	CAP 2-1-4	FSM
0005		4	040005H	Hoa Cam Training Center SPOTREP	FSM
0005		5	040005H	Hoa Cam Training Center SPOTREP	FSM
0115		6	040115H	CAP 3-8 SPOTREP	FSM
0145		7	040145H	CAP 3-8 SPOTREP	FSM
0258		8	040258H	CAP 3-8 SPOTREP	FSM
0205		9	040205H	SSDC (Reaction Force) SPOTREP	FSM
0220		10	040220H	SSDC (Reaction Force) SPOTREP	FSM
0420		11	040420H	SSDC (OP Piranha and OP Manta) SPOTREP	FSM
0510		12	040510H	CAP 2-1-2	FSM
0615		13	040615H	CO A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0930		14	040930H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
0800		15	040800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		16	040815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		17	040830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		18	040845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		19	040900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		20	040915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		21	040930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		22	040945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1800		23	041800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1805		24	041805H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1945		25	041945H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		26	042330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		27	042400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC

(1) 032300H - OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) Received approximately 30 rounds mixed mortar (from vicinity AT 953724) and RPG-2 rounds (from immediate vicinity). Approximately seven VC penetrated position firing RPG's and throwing CHICOM grenades. Contact within wire continued until approximately 2330. Continued to receive A/W fire from vicinity AT 953724 until 040030H. Later crater analysis found no mortar rounds impacted inside perimeter. One bunker on OP was destroyed, three bunkers damaged. Four USMC WIA Air-Med-Evac 040040H, and 4 USMC WIA Non-Evac. Equipment captured: 4 RPG-2 rounds; 6 ChiCom grenades (VC Can Type); 1 NVA belt; 2 VC Bandages. Equipment loss: One PRC-88 destroyed; One PRC-77 lost and presumed captured.

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 040001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 042400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)

(Continued)

SSDC

(2) 032315H - 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol (AT 955725) received 4 rounds 82 mm mortar from vicinity (AT 952724). Ambush moved 100 meters south, observed 25-30 VC vicinity (AT 952721) and received 100-150 rounds S/A and A/W fire. Mortar fire was shifted to OP PIRANHA (AT 950727). Ambush did not returned fire and cleared area for counter mortar fire.

(3) 032355H - Hoa Vang CAP in ambush position (AT 941690) spotted 10 NVA 25 meters West of ambush site. Patrol commenced firing S/A resulting in 9 NVA KIA's and 1 captured taken to Hoa Vang Dist Headquarters. Equipment capture; 3 AK-47; 2 9mm pistols; 15 ChiCom grenades. No friendly losses.

(4) 040005H - Hoa Cam Training Center (AT 975717) received 9 rounds 82mm mortar and RPG fire from vicinity (AT 965717) resulting in 1 friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA - Med-Evac.

(5) 040115H - 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol at new location (AT 947715) observed One VC passing on E-W trail. Two minutes later 2 VC passed and ambush initiated as 12 more VC approached about 100 meters behind advance point. The VC ran south across rice paddy and did not return fire. Area swept immediately with negative results. Subsequent dawn sweep conducted with negative results.

(6) 040258H - 3rd MP Bn CAP patrol at new location (AT 949716) observed approximately 8 VC in immediate vicinity. Patrol fired upon VC with unknown results. Dawn sweep with negative results.

(7) 040205H - SSDC Reaction Force consisting of reinforced platoon and two tanks at (AT 964719) received 2 rounds RPG and S/A fire from vicinity (AT 964720) resulting in light damage to tank turret. Two USMC WIA Non-Evac. Tanks fired 8 rounds 90mm APER and A/W with unknown results.

(8) 040420H - SSDC Reaction Force (AT 964719 observed several VC in immediate vivinity and fired S/A.

(9) 040420H - OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) observed 10-15 enemy force passing between PIRANHA and OP MANTA (AT 945722) and moving west. OP's fired S/A and received S/A fire resulting in one USMC WIA Non-Evac.

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 040001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 042400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				(Continued)	
				SSDC.	
				(10) 040510H - Hoa Vang CAP ambush patrol (AT 926711) observed 3 enemy 100 meters South Moving East to West. Fired S/A resulting in one NVA KIA and one probable NVA WIA. Equipment captured: 2 AK-47's; 12 ChiCom grenades; 2 NVA packs.	
				(11) 040930H - SSDC)Ref Items 7&8 Above) Sweep of area vicinity (AT 959719) found site of 82mm mortar and 11 rounds 82mm. Rounds blown in place.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 3 of 3

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

032300H L

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC OP PIRANHA

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 032300H - ~~040030H~~ JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 950727 (E) IMM. VIC.

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF: 032300H AND 040023H JAN)

REC ~~APPROX~~ 30 RDS mixed mortar ~~MIXED~~ ~~MORT~~ (FR. VIC. AT 953724)

And ~~AND~~ RPG-2 (FR. IMM. VIC.) (later, crater analysis find no mtrs impacted inside perimeter) APPROX 7 VC

PENETRATED POS. FIRING RPG's AND THROWING

CHICOMS, CONTACT WITHIN WIRE CONT. UNTIL APPROX

2330, CONT TO REC A/W FIRE FROM VIC AT953724

UNTIL APPROX 0030H.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1 BUNKER DEST, 3 BUNKERS DAM. TOTAL

CAS - FR: 4 WIA(E), 5 WIA(M); EN: 1 VC KIA INSIDE WIRE

(UNK UNIT). UNIF: USMC GREEN TEE-SHIRT AND VC SHORTS.

SWEPT AREA AROUND PERIMETER AND SUSP. MORT SITE IN MORNING W/NEG. RESULTS

FOXTROT	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY WIA (4/5)	FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 1 VC	VC/NVA WIA UNK	DETAINEES NONE N

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 4 PG-2 RDS, 6 CHICOM

GREN. (VC CAN TYPE) CAPT.

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 1 NVA BELT, 2 VC BANDAGES

CAPT / 1 PRC-77 LOST (CAPT.), 1 PRC-88 DEST

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

032315H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND NOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT CAP 3-8 (3d MP)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 032315H JAN
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 955725 (E) AT 952724 (MORT) AT 952721 (25-30 VC)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW AS AMBUSH WAS SETTING IN REC'D 4 RDS MORT (PROB 82mm). AMBUSH MOVED 100 METERS SOUTH, OBS 25-30 VC VIC AT 952721 AND REC'D 100-150 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE. MORT FIRE SHIFTED TO SSOC OF PIRANHA (AT 950727).

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN AMBUSH MOVED OUT OF AREA AND CLEARED FOR COUNTER MORT FIRE. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	0	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	0	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	0
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	0	JULIET VC/NVA WIA	0	KILO DETAINEES	0

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | NIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

032355H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT CAP 2-1-4 HOA VANG
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 032355H JAN 70
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 941690
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 2-1-4 in ambush position spotted 10 NVA approximately 25 meters to the West.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 2-1-4 opening Fire on enemy

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA
FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 9 NVA KIA
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA
KILO
DETAINEES 1 (Dustoff Hdqs)
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 3-AK-47, 2-9mm pistols, 15 chicom grenades
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 040005H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT HOA CAM TRNG CENTER (SSDC)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 04 0005H - 040200H JAN
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT975717(E) AT965717
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW HOA CAM TRNG CENTER REC'D 9 RDS 82mm MORT AND RPG FIRE

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN CALLED ILLUM, 6 WIA(E)

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA NONE
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA 6 (EVAC)
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA NONE
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA UNK
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA UNK
KILO
DETAINEES NONE
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040005H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC (HOA CAM TRNG CENTER)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040005H - 040200H JAN
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT975717 (E) AT965717
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1 WIA OOW
1L FR. CAS. NOW 1 KIA, 5 WIA(E)

FOXTROT	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA WIA	DETAINEES

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 040115H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT CAP 3-8

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040115H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 947715 (E) IMM. VIC.

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF: 032315H)

AMBUSH SET IN AT NEW LOC. ON E-W TRAIL

1 VC PASSED THROUGH TRAVELING WEST, AMB NOT INIT. 2 MIN LATER 2 MORE VC ENTERED AMB, AMB INIT W/ M-26, 4-M79 HE and 30 RDS M16) 12 MORE VC FOLLOWED ABOUT 100 METERS BEHIND.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 12 VC RAN SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDY. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SWEPT AREA IMMED. W/NEG RES. SWEPT AGAIN IN MORNING W/NEG. RES.

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	0	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	0	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	0
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	NONE	JULIET VC/NVA WIA	2 PROB	KILO DETAINEES	0

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 040145H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT CAP 3-8

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040145H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 947712 (E) AT 947713

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF: 040115H JAN)
12 VC OBS OUTSIDE DEF. POS. RUNNING FROM 040115H AMBUSH

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED 30-50 RDS S/A. AMBUSH RETURNED TO REINFORCE PERIMETER. SWEPT AREA IN MORNING W/NEG RES.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA 0

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA 0

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA UNK

JULIET
VC/NVA WIA UNK

KILO
DETAINEES NONE

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

040258H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT CAP 3-8 (3 MPB)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040258H JAN
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 949716(E) IMM. VIC.
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW AMBUSHED APPROX. 8 EN.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 2 EN KIA (PROB.) DUE TO SMALL SIZE OF UNIT WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT, WILL FOLLOW UP.

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA NONE	GULF (MEDEVAC/CASEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA NONE	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA NONE
INDIA VC/NVA KIA 2 PROB.	JULIET VC/NVA WIA UNK	KILO DETAINEES NONE

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

R

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

04-0205H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (~~X~~) FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC (REACTION FORCE)

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040205 H JAN

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT 964719 (E) AT 964720

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF #040005H - 040200H JAN)
REACTION FORCE MOVING TOWARD SUSP MORT SITE REC'D 2 RPG RDS. AND UNK NUMBER S/A.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 1 TANK DAMAGED (TURRET, 90mm GUN AND SEARCHLIGHT) ABLE TO MOVE UNDER OWN POWER. 2 WIA(M). FIRED 8 RDS. 90 mm BEEHIVE AND 30 CAL. WILL SWEEP IN MORNING.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA NONE

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA 2 (NONEVAC)

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA NONE

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA UNK

JULIET
VC/NVA WIA UNK

KILO
DETAINEES NONE

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0222 040220H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT 5SDC (REACTION FORCE)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040220H JAN
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT964719(E) ~~###~~ IMM VIC
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW OBS. 2 EN

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED S/A, WILL SWEEP IN MORNING

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	NONE	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	NONE	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	NONE
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	UNK	JULIET VC/NVA WIA	UNK	KILO DETAINEES	NONE

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 04 0420H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC (OP PIRANHA AND OP MANTA)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 04 0420H JAN
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES AT 950727 (F) AT945722(E) AT945724
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF 032300H JAN)
OBS. 10-15 EN. PASSING BETWEEN OPS (MOVING W.)

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED ^ S/A AND REC'D. WILL SWEEP IN MORNING

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA NONE
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) 1 (NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA ~~NONE~~
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA NONE
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA UNK
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA UNK
KILO
DETAINEES NONE
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NONE

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 040510 H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT Cap 2-1-2
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040510 Jan 70
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 926 711
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW While sitting in ambush position 2-1-2 spotted 3NVA 100 meters From their position moving east to West and Took them under Fire with small arms.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 1 NVA
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA 1 NVA
KILO
DETAINEES
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 2-AK-47
12 Chicom
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 2 NVA packs

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

N

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0615

240615H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION [illegible] PRECEDENCE Priority SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT S A J

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 24 Jun 1500

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E)

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Co Rep Pkt Fire on Box 6

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Pkt End of Rpts

FOXTROT	GULF (MEDEVAC/KOREVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY WIA 0	FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA unknown	VC/NVA WIA 0	DETAINEES 0

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY 4 MONTH JUN TIME 1730 YEAR 70 RECEIVED BY [illegible] MIKE 1700

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 040930H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL (X)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 040930H JAN
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) AT959719 (E) SAME
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW (REF 040205H JAN AND 040220H JAN)

SWEPT AREA OF CONTACTS

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FOUND 1X82mm MORT SITE

~~E~~ AND 11 X 82mm RDS. BLEW RDS

IN PLACE.

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	0	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	0	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	0
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	0	JULIET VC/NVA WIA	0	KILO DETAINEES	0

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 11X82mm RDS ~~[illegible]~~

CAPT.

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER. PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
04 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #4

2. Period covered: 030800H to 040800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity:
   a. 032300H-SSDC OP at (AT950727) received 30 mortar rounds and small arms fire. Damages were four USMC WIAE.
   b. 040005H-Hoa Cam (975716) received (2) rounds 82mm mortar and RPG.
   c. 040023H-SSDC OP at (AT950727) reported unknown number of enemy in wire. Fired small arms with unknown results.
   d. 040105H-Hoa Cam (AT975716) received 9 rounds 82mm mortar and RPG resulting in 6 WIAE.
   e. 040130H-"C" Company 7th Eng. (950707) received unknown number of incoming.
   f. 040153H-Hoa Cam (975716) reported possible mortar site at (AT965717).
   g. 040200H-Tank (A23) received two RPG rounds, damages were two USMC personnel WIANE, 90mm and Xenon damaged.
   h. 040215H-F/A called in an active mortar site at (AT959724).
   i. 040220H-First Tank Bn. Reaction Force observed 2 enemy and fired S/A at (AT968718), unknown results.
   j. 040258H-Cap 3-8 ambushed approximately 8 enemy at (AT949716 with two probable enemy KIA.
   k. 040420H-Between SSDC OPs (950727) and (944722) 10-15 enemy were observed
   l. 040630H-Division reported muzzule blasts in the vicinity of AT9670.

4-9. No change

10. Weather: Temperature: High 77 Low 68
Wind 3 knots Dir North
Sunrise 0716, Sunset 1828, Moonrise 0217, Moonset 1350, Illum 20%

13. Ordnance turned in by Vietnamese youths:
9 youths turned in 14 bomblets, 3-2.75 rockets, 3 Blu M3, 1-105 H.E., 1 B.H. round for M79. Boys were paid 3000 piasters for ordnance which was found in the vicinity of 975735.

R. T. Bolick

R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**COLOR**RULE
A**POINT**RANGE

15

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 030001H TO 032400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 030800H to 031630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-31,
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   F. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

C.F. HENES

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 030001H to 032400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
a. N/A
b. H-51, H-52
c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
d. CP 1st TKBN
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. N/A
i. N/A

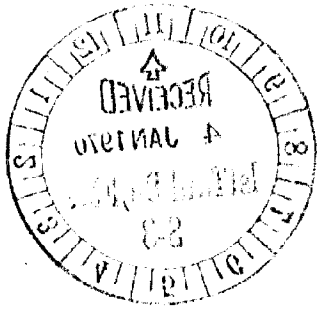
2. Opeartion Summary
a. N/A
b. H-55, H-57
c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
d. N/A
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. N/A
i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
a. H-54, BN. Maint. Fuel Leak

R.W.THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC



17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
4 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 030001H to 032400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A

2. A. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
~~A-31 996724 Starter~~

F. P. SCHERER

18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 003 030001H to 032400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B12,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. Rea ction, Defehse
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,43,42,51,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

19

DECLASSIFIED

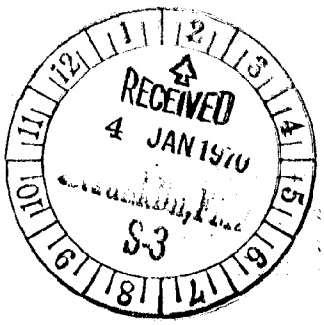
DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condtion II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b.
c. B24 OVERHEATING Bn
d. B31 OVERHEATING Bn
e. B44 Tramsmission An Hoa
f. B45 Bearing for Idler arm An Hoa
g.
h.
i. Q SERVICE REPORT

7. B11 Q service Bn
a. B34 Q Service Bn
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.



B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
4 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 030001H to 032400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL

20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP For the period of 030001H to 032400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. COC Requested that A31 fire 1 Apers on Box #6. Negative Results

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 4 Apers and 4 HE and A24 fired 4 Apers and 4 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OIC Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 97270
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 4 Jan

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	56	0	B-44	B-43
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
B-24 ✓	211987	24DEC69	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn.		X				
B-31	202891	29DEC69	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn.		X				
B-34	211819	29DEC69	Transmission	Bn.			X		K-0006	
B-44	211931	4JAN70	Transmission	Co.		X				
B-45	202952	15DEC69	Left Front Roadwheel Housing	Co.		X				
C-22	211893	15DEC69	Mine Damage awaiting addition Code	Bn.			X		2-9087	
C-44	211942	30DEC69	Engine Overheating	Bn.		X				
C-33	217010	30DEC69	Mine Damage awaiting addition Code	Co.			X		1-0051	
B-54	202818	28DEC69	Right Fuel Tank Leaks	Bn.		X				
5th Tanks										
M-23 ✓	202269	25DEC69	Loss of Power	Bn.		X				
M51A2										
M-32	211835	15DEC69	Fuel Installation	Bn.		X				
M-42	211285	25DEC69	Mine Damage	Bn.		X				
M-33	211250	22DEC69	Transmission	Bn.				X	1-9725	
PERSONNEL SHORTAGES										
5-2151 1-1381 1-1136										
B-3 Shift Bow Plate	1542	28DEC69	Broken Locking Lip	FSR				X	2-7059	

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT

DTG 041800 H

1800

CLASSIFICATION UNC/EFTO PRECEDENCE P SEND TOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM 3A21 TO 3A6

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A24
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 041800H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) TEXAS (E) 915845
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 6 Kilo 6 REQUESTS HE

1300 M W of NAM D

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED 05 HE.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GULF
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
4	JAN	2346	1970	Riel	302

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT

1805 4 1805

DTG 041800 H

CLASSIFICATION UNC/EFTO | PRECEDENCE R | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

FM SA21 TO SA6

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (4)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA 21
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 041800 H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Texas (E) 201853
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Kilo 6 requests H.E

2500 M W of Van D

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired 02 rounds, 03 H.E

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	GULF FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	Ø	JULIETT VC/NVA WIA	Ø	KILO DETAINEES	Ø
LIMA WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN)			Ø		
MIKE EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)			Ø		

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
4	JAN	2241	1970	Kos	300

24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SITREP REPORT 041945H 1945

70 53

CLASSIFICATION Conf. PRESEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT Segment 63
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 041945 H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Hill 37 (E) 902615/905620
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B32, 633 FIRED H&I for/GRASS ROOT
EXPENDED 40 H.E.
3000 M NW of Hill 37

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN unknown

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GULF
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
4	JAN	2020	1970	S. Rio	800

25

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67) 5S DC

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA 5SDC DATE PREPARED 01 04 70 INITIALS [illegible]

PERIOD 04 00 OIH JAN TO 04 24 00H JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 14	D 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 16	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
4 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period of 040001H to 042400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

Should be (4)
(One not listed).

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC.

(1) 032300H - OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) Recieved approximately 30 rounds mixed mortar (from vicinity AT 953724) and RPG-2 rounds (from immediate vicinity). Approximately seven VC penetrated position firing RPG's and throwing CHICOM grenades. Contact within wire continued until approximately 2330. Continued to receive A/W fire from vicinity AT 953724 until 040030H. Later crater analysis found no mortar rounds impacted inside perimeter. One bunker on OP was destroyed, three bunkers damaged. Four USMC WIA Air-Med-Evac 040040H, and 5 USMC WIA Non-Evac. One VC KIA inside wire (Unit Unknown) wearing green USMC Tee-Shirt and VC shorts. Equipment captured: 4 RPG-2 rounds; 6 ChiCom grenades (VC Can Type); 1 NVA belt; 2 VC Bandages. Equipment loss: One PRC-88 destroyed; One PRC-77 lost and presumed captured.

(2) 032315H - 3rd RP Bn CAP patrol (AT 955725) received 4 rounds 82mm mortar from vicinity (AT 952724). Ambush moved 100 meters south, observed 25-30 VC vicinity (AT 952721) and received 100-150 rounds S/A and A/W fire. Mortar fire was shifted to OP PIRANHA (AT 950727). Ambush did not return fire and cleared area for counter mortar fire.

27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 032355H - Hoa Vang CAP in ambush position (AT 941690) spotted 10 NVA 25 meters West of ambush site. Patrol commenced firing S/A resulting in 9 NVA KIA's and 1 captured taken to Hoa Vang Dist Headquarters. Equipment capture; 3 AK-47; 2 9mm pistols; 15 ChiCom grenades. No friendly losses.

(4) 040005H - Hoa Cam Training Center (AT 975717) received 9 rounds 82mm mortar and RPG fire from vicinity (AT 965717).resulting in 1 friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA - Med-Evac.

(5) 040115H - 3rd MP Bn CAP . patrol at new location (AT 947715) observed One VC passing on E-W trail. Two minutes later 2 VC passed and ambush initiated as 12 more VC approached about 100 meters behind advance point. The VC ran south across rice paddy and did not return fire. Area swept immediately with negative results. Subsequent dawn sweep conducted with negative results.

(6) 040258H - 3rd MP Bn CAP . patrol at new location (AT 949716) observed approximately 8 VC in immediate vicinity. Patrol fired upon VC with Unknown results. Dawn sweep with negative results.

(7) 040205H - SSDC Reaction Force consisting of reinforced platoon and two tanks at (AT 964719) received 2 rounds RPG and S/A fire from vicinity (AT 964720) resulting in light damage to tank turret. Two USMC WIA Non-Evac Tanks fired 8 rounds 90mm APER and A/W with unknown results.

(8) 040220H - SSDC Reaction Force (AT 964719) observed several VC in immediate vicinity and fired S/A.

(9) 040420H - OP PIRANHA (AT 950727) observed 10-15 enemy force passing between PIRANHA and OP MANTA (AT 945722) and moving West. OP's fired S/A and received S/A fire resulting in one USMC WIA Non-Evac. Incl (1)

(10) 040510H - Hoa Vang CAP ambush patrol (AT 926711) observed 3 enemy 100 meters South moving East to West. Fired S/A resulting in one NVA KIA and one NVA probable WIA. Equipment captured: 2 AK-47; 12 ChiCom grenades; 2 NVA packs.

(11) 040930H - SSDC (Ref Items 7&8 Above) Sweep of area vicinity (AT 959 719) found site of 82 mm mortar and 11 rounds 82mm. Rounds blown in place.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS		
	FT SQD	PLT	FT SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1						6
NIGHT			18			9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact.

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 050001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 052400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	050800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	050815H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	050830H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	050845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	050900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	050915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	050930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	050945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1805		9	051805H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	052330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		11	052400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				SITREP 4 for 4 Jan 1970. Change item 5 b (1), line 8, to read "4 USMC WIA Non-Evac" vice "5 USMC WIA None-Evac".	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco California 96602

0800

Copy ___ of 37 copies
S:RTB:wjb
05~~04~~ January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #5

2. Period covered: 040800H to 050800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity:
   a. 041915H Hoa Cam took S/A fire.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses
   a. (1) VC/KIA
   b. (4) RPG's
   c. (6) VC home made gren.

5-9. No change

10. Weather: Temperature: High 77 Low 70
    Wind 10 knots Dir Var
    Sunrise 0716 Sunset 1828 Moonrise 0820 Moonset 1445 Illum 12%

13. Ordnance turned in by Vietnamese youths:
    5 youths turned in 2-Blu 3B, 5-bomlets, 3-105 rounds, 1-2.75 rocket head. Boys were paid 1300 piasters for ordnace which was found in the vicinity of AT 985728. Ordnance held for EOD.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**SLACK**PLOT
A**FOUR**WHISTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 040001H TO 042400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 040800H To 041630H Jan. 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-31,
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div.
   d. BN CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 40001H to 42400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H51, H52
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H55, H57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H54, BNMAINT, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
5 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer

Subj: SITREP for the period of 040001H to 042400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
   A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 004 040001H to 042400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B12,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 040001H to 042400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23,24
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 040001H to 042400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,42,43,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 040001H to 042400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 040001H to 042400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. XXX B32,33 fired 40rds HE for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 040001H to 042400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track comdition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B45 Bearing for Idler Arm An Hoa
e. B44 Transmission An Hoa
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B11 Qservice Bn
B34 Qservice Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0918

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
5 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 040001H to 042400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP For the period of 040001H to 042400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 2 Apers and 3HE and A24 fired 5 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

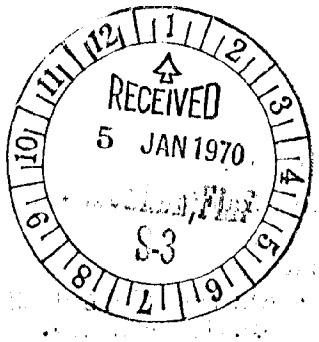
5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23	Power Pack	BN
A51	Submerged	BN

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 5 January 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3						
M48A3/M8A2	66	66	58	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
M67A2	4	3	3	1		
M51 VTR	9	9	6	0		
	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
M48A3										
B-31	[illegible]	29DEC69	Oil Leak, Overheating	Bn		X				
B-34	[illegible]	29DEC69	Transmission	Bn				X	E-026	
B-44	[illegible]	[illegible]70	Transmission	Co		X				
B-45	[illegible]	18DEC69	Left Front Headlight Housing	Co		X				
C-22	[illegible]	18DEC69	Mine Damage	Bn			X		E-0057	
C-44	[illegible]	30DEC69	Engine Overheating, Fuel Cont Cable	Bn		X				
C-33	[illegible]	30DEC69	Mine Damage	Co			X		E-0052	
E-54	[illegible]	28DEC69	Right Front Taillight Cable	Bn		X				
E-31	[illegible]	5JAN70	Starter	Co		X				
3d Tanks										
E-13	[illegible]	25DEC69	Loss of Power	Bn		X				
H/S&S										
F-11	[illegible]	28DEC69	Track Installation	Bn		X				
F-42	[illegible]	25DEC69	Mine Damage	Bn		X				
F-23	[illegible]	27DEC69	Track Installation	Bn		X				
PERSONNEL SERVICES										
[illegible]	[illegible]	4-4226								
H-3 [illegible]		28DEC69	Broken Locking Lip	FSR					2-7859	
Starter Tube										
Plate										

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT 1805

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
UNC/EFTO	R	051805H FM SA	TO SA3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓) 8

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA24
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 051800H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Texas (E) 901853
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW KG Requested HT r

2500 M NW of NAMO

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired on HE

FOXTROT		GULF		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULIETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA WIA	Ø	DETAINEES	Ø
LIMA					
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN)		Ø			
MIKE					
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)		Ø			

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
06	Jan	0038	1970	ARL	300

9

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67) SSDC

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 01 05 70 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 05 00 OIH JAW TO 05 24 OOH JAW

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 12	D 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE 2 F-2

APPENDIX F

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400 (8)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/gah
3480
5 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 5 for the period 050001H to 052400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. SITREP 4 for 4 Jan 1970. Change item 5 b (1), line 8, to read " 4 USMC WIA Non-Evac" vice " 5 USMC WIA Non-Evac".

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 060001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 062400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0105		1	060105H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
0500		2	060500H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	060800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		4	060815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		5	060830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		6	060845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		7	060900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		8	060915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		9	060930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		10	060945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1995		11	061995H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2130		12	062130H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2135		13	062135H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		14	062330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		15	062400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. 060105H - 1st Tank Bn (AT998724) received two incoming 140mm rocket rounds in the Battalion cantonement area resulting in minor damage to structures. Rocket identification confirmed. SSDC OP BARRACUDA (AT944719) reported launch site vicinity (AT965695).

SSDC. No SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0105

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

060105 H

CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SSDC
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 06 0105H Jan
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 997724 (E) unk
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Rec'D 2x 140 mm Rocket impact at 997724 and AT 998724 (confirmed impact and identification) Camp Monahan reported one additional rocket impact at 995734.

SSDC OP Barracuda (AT944719) Reported active launch site at (965695)

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN negative casualties. 1st tank Bn supply office damaged. Comm wire cut. Will resume search for third impact at First Light.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA 0
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA 0
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA unk
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA unk
KILO
DETAINEES 0
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)
0
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0500

B

UNCFFTO R 060500 FMS TOS

LOCATION PRIORITY SEND TOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT C1
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 060300H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) LZ ROSS (R5342 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Fired AT enemy positions

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C-12 fired 4 canisters, 2 beehive, 1500 50 cal. C-13 fired 50 50cal. C-14 fired 3 canisters, 1 beehive 1500 30 cal. C-52 fired 50 30 cal.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ϕ
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 1 possible
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) ϕ
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ϕ

GULF
FRIENDLY WIA ϕ
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA ϕ

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ϕ
KILO
DETAINEES ϕ

06 JAN 0845 70 McMaster 300
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

Line E C-12
~~C-22~~ damage right front fender, fender support, T-support, left fin light, Zoine field lens, personal heater exhaust stack.

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
06 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #6

2. Period covered: 050800H to 060800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 060105H-1st Tank Battalion received (2) 140mm rockets which impacted at (AT997724) and (AT998724) (confirmed impact and identification). Camp Monahan reported one additional rocket impact at (AT995734). SSDC Op (AT944719) reported active launch site at (AT965695). Damages were communication wire cut and 1st Tank Bn. supply office damaged. Search for third impact will begin at first light.

4. None

5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC: a. 051430H-A VN boy reported and led the 1st Tank Bn. S-2 to a booby trap consisting of 2-M26 grenades w/trip wire attached at (AT998720).

8. Enemy movement: a. Agent reports indicates possible ground attack on Hieu Duc (AT927690), Hoa Vang (BT016723) and Hoa Cam (AT975717). Additional info: Possible rocket and mortar attack on Danang Air Base. Individual activities and incidents expected. All events scheduled for tonight (5-6 Jan 70).
FIREARROW: Usually reliable agent rpt indicates probable rocket/mortar attack on Danang vital area facilities and ground attack on Hieu Duc (AT927690), Hoa Vang (BT016723) and Hoa Cam (AT975717) during next twelve hours.

10. Weather: Temperature: High 75 Low 68 Visibility 7 miles
Wind 8-16 knots, Dir Northeast
Sunset 1829, Sunrise 0717, Moonset 1548, Moonrise 0426

11-12. None

13. Ordnance turned-in to U.S Facilities: 051330H-Five Vietnamese boys turned in five 105mm rounds, eleven bomblets, one Blu-M3, and one M79 beehive round. Ordnance held for EOD.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**BARGE**LOW
A**NORTH**SCALE

CONFIDENTIAL

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 050001H TO 051630H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. f-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65,
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 050800H to 051630H Jan70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

0920 6 Jan 70
to Hill 65 to Repl F-32

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-31,
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv.
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

R N

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

R.C. Hamilton
for C.F. HENES

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0870

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 50001H to 52400H, December, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

RECEIVED
ORIGINAL C
83

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
6 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 050001H to 052400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
   A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. SCHEIER

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

J. My Company B Sit Rep 05 050001H to 052400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B12,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loo (6)
b. B22 (B24)
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,(23),42,43,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

a. Hill 55
b. B13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 966
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

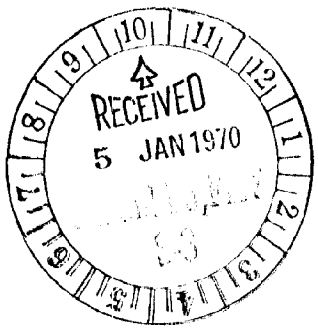
DEADLINE REPORT

B31	Overheating	Bn	
B35	Bearing for Idler Arm	An Hoa	
B44	Transmission	Bn	

Q SERVICE REPORT

B11	Q Service	Bn
B34	Q Service	Bn

Company B continues with normal tank operations



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
6 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 050001H to 052400H January 1970

A . Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23
   c. 135265 (2ndPLT CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. C-24 at Battalion (998723)

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 050001H to 052400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 05 HE and A24 fired 05 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

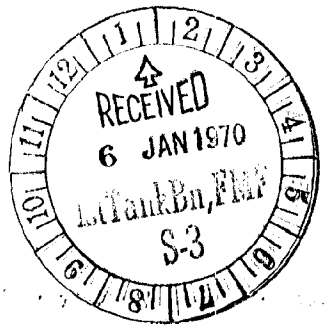
5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

0945

2 Q

10.

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	57	9		[redacted]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	8	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[redacted]										
[redacted]										
[redacted]										

DECLASSIFIED

1995

Encr SB 6 F 5 061955H

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLFD PRECEDENCE: R SEND DOD CLEAR: SEND CLEAR:

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( ) B

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT B 3
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 061450H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H37 (E) BR861X-90360
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B32 and B33 Fired HE for Grass Roll
3000 M NW of Hill 37

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired 40 HE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GULF
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA MIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
Ø6	JAN	2135	70	MJH	366

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2130

From SA24 To SA6 062130H

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED | PRECEDENCE: R | SEND LOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓) B

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA24
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 061800H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) TEXAS (E) 981845
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K6 Req HI

2500 M W of NamD

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired 65 HE

R

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA 0
GULF
FRIENDLY WIA 0
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 0
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA 0
KILO
DETAINEES 0
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) 0
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

N

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
06	JAN	2140	70	MJH	300

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT

2135

Sun 82 44 Tue 86 Hotel [redacted] MJH

CLASSIFICATION: unclass/EFTO | PRECEDENCE: P | SEND NOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA21
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 061800H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) TEARS (E) 915845
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K6 Req HT

1400 M W of NamO

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired 65 HE

FOXTROT	GULF	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY MIA 0	FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA MIA 0	DETAINEES 0
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) 0		
MIKE		
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0		

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
06	JAN	2145	70	MJH	3/6

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE F-2

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV. 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 1/ SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 010670 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 060800 OIH JAN TO 062400 OIH JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 12	D: 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S: 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
6 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 6 for the period 060001H to 062400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 060105H - 1st Tank Bn (AT998724) received two incoming 140mm Rocket rounds in the Battalion cantonement area resulting in minor damage to structures. Rocket identification confirmed. SSDC OP BARRACUDA (AT944719) reported launch site vicinity (AT965695).

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 070001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 072400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	070800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	070815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	070830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	070845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	070900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	070915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	070930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	070945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1430		9	071430H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1800		10	071800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	072330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		12	072400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
7 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #7

2. Period covered: 060800H to 070800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
a. Reports received indicate increased level of enemy activity in Dana ng area during 062400H to 070400 Jan, to include rocket and mortar/Sapper and ground attacks. Enemy ta gets appear to be District 5 Danang area, Marble Mountain, Cau Do Bridge (999705), Cam Le Bridge (015716), Con Dau Hamlet (035725). Staging areas reported to include: Ngau Cau (065648), Hai An (058683), Binh Ky (056696), Ngau Trung (054648). Enemy overall force estimated to be 1500 VC and Guerrillas. VC password indicated to be challanges-47- counter sign GKC. Enemy to dress in tiger striped shirts and black pant and wearing band bearing letters -OT- (reported to mean "Desire to Die"). III MAF comment: These reports are in keeping with growing bodys of evidence that the enemy intends to increase his level of activity during the month of Jan. Increased number of enemy initiated incidents throughout I Corps in the past few days tend to support the increased probability that these reports are true. At least one report stated that attacks will be both corps wide and country wide. III MAF Eval B-2.

8. Enemy movement: a. Agent report indicates probable rocket/mortar attack on Danang vital area facilities followed by sapper attacks from 062400H to 072400H Jan 70.

b. Elements of R20th Bn located at Bt064603, strength of 40 , assited by unknown No. local VC cadre. Equipment includes crew serve weapons (mortars (NFI) and individual weapons). Mission: Launch mortar attack on Moa Da (V) 6 January 70. OB Comment: Due to recent enemy activities, possible area normal AO for R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.

c. 150 men from Q80th local force Bn. located at Ha Quang 1, 2, 3, 4 (H) (BT125630, 130627, 112635, 109648). Equipment: 2-82mm mortars, B40, individual weapons. 100 men from Q81st local force located at Vien Dong (H) (BT095658) Cam Sa 1, 2 (H) (BT083644, 095643).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Equipment: 2-82mm mortars, B40's, and individual weapons. 100 men with V25th located at Toa Khe 1, 2, 3 (H) (BT090681, 075681, 076673). Equipment comprises 2-82mm mortars, 3-60mm mortars and individual weapons. Mission is to infiltrate upper left area of BT0669, lower right of 0367. Attack 51st ARVN Hq Binh Ky (H), launch mortar attack on Danang East Helioport - gain access to NSA Hospital to secure medical supplies from 05-17 Jan 70. OB Comment: Mission to attack NSA is questionable. V25th and Q81st is doubtfully this far north of their normal AO. Possible elements of R20th Bn and district 3 Danang forces. G-2 Eval F-3.

10. Weather: Temperature: High 81 Low 71 Visibility 7 miles
Wind 5 Knots Dir Northeast
Sunrise 0717, Sunset 1830, Moonrise 0533, Moonset 1656, Illum 01%

11-12. No change

13. Ordnance turned in at First Tank Battalion: A total of 42 bomblets, 4-2.75 rocket heads, 5-Blu3B, 1-105 H.E., 1-60mm H.E., and 1-175 H.E. A total of 6000 peasters was paid for ordnance from VIP Funds. Ordnance was located in the vicinity of 985725.

R.T Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

?**SOIL**WHEEL
A**POUR**CODE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 060001H TO 062400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 060800H to 061630H Jan70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/ A

To FSB Ross
0930/7 Jan 70

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32,
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HAEDQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 60001H to 52400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52, H-54
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

To C&C
0930 7 JAN 70

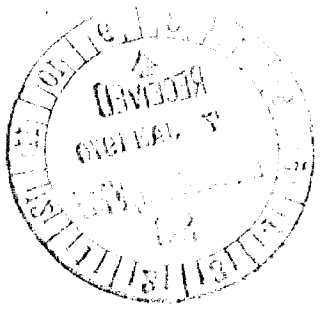
2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R W Thompson
R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC



3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
7 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 060001H to 062400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, ~~16~~ 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
c. CADRE
d. N/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CADRE
g. CADRE
h. N/A
i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3.

A-15	996724	Oil Leak
A-31	996724	Starter

R P

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 006 060001H to 062400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B12,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 060001H to 062400H
f. Reaction, Defensd
g. Track condition II
h. Reaction, Defense
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 060001H to 062400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condiion II
i. N/A

R N

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,42,43,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 060001H to 062400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condtion II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 060001H to 062400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B32,33 fired 40rds HE for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

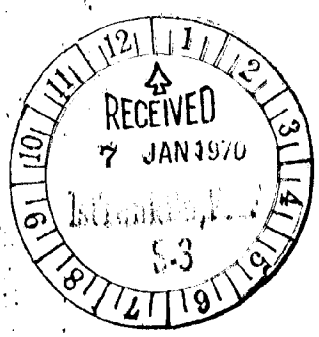
DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 060001H to 062400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
c. B31 Overhauling Bn
d. B45 Bearing for Idler Arm An Hoa
e. B44 Transmission Bn
f.
g.
h.
i.

7.
a. Hill 37
b. B34
c. N/A
d. 060001H to 062400H
e. 9972
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

8. Q SERVICE REPORT
a.
b. B11 Q Service Bn
c. B34 Q Service Bn
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.



Company B continues with normal tank operations

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
7 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 060001H to 062400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-21	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 060001H to 062400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 05 HE and A24 fired 05 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

RECEIVED
7 JAN 1970
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3						
M48A3/M8A2	66	66	56	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
M67A2	4	3	3	1	[illegible]	[illegible]
M51 VTR	9	9	6	0	[illegible]	
	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oil Leak	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Pump Damage	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oil Leak, Overheating	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Left Front Sandshoe Housing	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engine Overheating	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hull Damage Rdg Gun Sight	[illegible]			X		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hull Damage Rdg Gun Sight	[illegible]			X		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Loss of Power	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Installation	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hull Damage	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Installation	[illegible]		X				

[illegible]

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT

8 1430

From SF6 To 4 071430H

LAS TICATION REFERENCE SEND HDD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

WNC/EFTO K

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A32 Hill 41
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INICIDENT OCCURED 071435H
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 936663 (E) 934655
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW A32 received recmission to Fain Fire From A6
1200M SW of Hill 41

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A32 Fired 6 Heat, 4HE, 2WP
200 50 cal

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA 0
GULF
FRIENDLY WIA 0
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 0
JULIETT
VC/NVA MIA 0
KILO
DETAINEES 0
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) 0
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
07	JAN	1120	70	AJH	300

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1800

From SF21 To [redacted] POW

Ø718ØØH

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
unclassified	R		

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW-UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT SF21
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø718ØØH
CHARLIE
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (G) Texas (E) 916841
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K 6 Req HI

1300 M W of NAMO

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired Ø7 HE and Ø3 ARES

FOXTROT	GULF	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA KIA Ø	DETAINEES Ø
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
Ø7	JAN	2Ø5Ø	Ø7	AJH	3ØØ

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT TACTICAL AREA _____ DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE 2
F-2

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
7 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 7 for the period 070001H to 072400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT AQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	4				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 080001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 082400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	080800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	080815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0830		3	080830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0835		4	080835H	Tracked Vehicle Condition Two	FS
0845		5	080845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		6	080900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		7	080915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		8	080930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		9	080945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1800		10	081800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1801		11	081801H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1850		12	081850H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		13	082330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		14	082400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

(1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 1 Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
8 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #8

2. Period covered: 070800H to 080800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: 072135H-SSDC OP (944719) reported possible fire fight at (AT948706). 072325H-SSDC OP (972705) sighted a possible rocket/mortar site at (AT985675).

4-9. None

10. Weather: Temperature: High 80 Low 69 Visibility 3 miles
Wind 5 knots Dir Variable
Sunrise 0717, Sunset 1830, Moonset 1806, Moonrise 0636, Illum 00%

11-12. No change

13. Ordnance turned in to First Tank Battalion: Between 14 boys, the ordnance turned in was 40 bomblets, 6-2.75 rocket heads, 1-60mm mortar rd., 2-105 H.E., 5 Blu-3B, 1 Grenade (British) and one unknown type.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**DECK**SYMBOL
A**WET**GUN

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 070001H TO 072400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 070800H To 071630H Jan 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-32,
   c. LK Ross
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 070930H To 071630H Jan 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

SAFETY VALVE | RETURNING TO Bn CP

R^N

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-31,
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-33,

C F Henes
C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTER TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 70001H to 72400H January, 1970

1. Opeartion Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support of 1st Mar Div
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

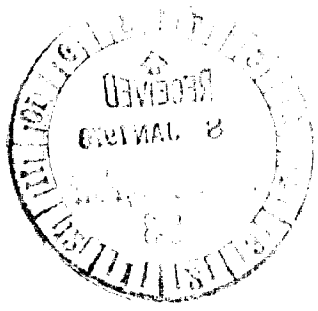
2. Opeartion Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC



3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0835

R 080835 H JAN 70
FM CO 1ST TK BN
TO FIRST TK BN
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
TRACKED VEHICLE CONDITION TWO
BT

TOD 080045H/JAN 70/RMD-RMK/SSNO
DIST: TANKS (CS-3)

III HAS Been Sent

LW

Page 1961

080835 H Jan 70

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
8 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 070001H to 072400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak
   A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. SCHERER

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 007 070001H to 072400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Rivezz
   b. B12,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Lov (6)
   b. B22,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Rea ction, Defense
   h. Track conditnnn II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B21,42,43,45,53
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8744
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33
   c. 1st Ma rines
   d. 9158
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

R N

6

DECLASSIFIED

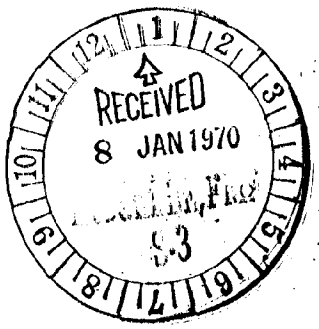
DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 070001H to 072400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
d. B24 Overheating Bn
e. B31 Overheating Bn
f. B44 Transmission Bn
g.
h.
i.

7. Q SERVICE REPORT
a.
b. B11 Q Service Bn
c. B34 Q Service Bn
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.



B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0715

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
8 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

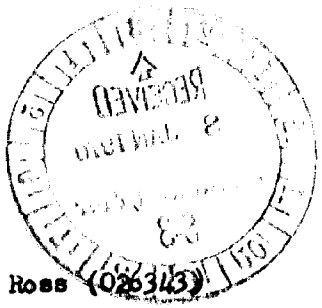
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 070001H to 072400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22 (H-51), C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None



4. F-12 and F-32 are at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)

B. Deadling Report

C-21	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 070001H to 072400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A32 fired 6 Heat, 4 HE, 2 BH, 200 Rds 50cal. in support of "D" Company with negative results.

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 7 HE and 3 APERS in support of "K" Company with negative results.

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

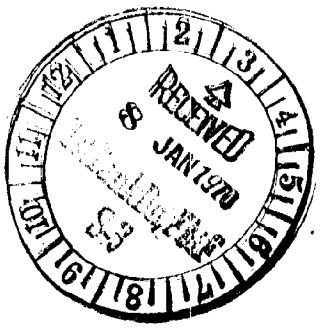
6. a. OP Marlin
   b. All, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A23 Power Pack Bn
~~A51 Submerged Bn~~

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	56	0	[redacted]	[redacted]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		[redacted]
M67A2	9	9	7	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[redacted]			Oil Leak			X				
			Starter			X				
			Fuel Pump Damage			X				
			Oil Leak, Overheating			X				
			Transmission			X				
			Overheating			X				
			Engine Overheating			X				
			Mine Damage Subj Combt Cmbt				X			
			Mine Damage Subj Combt Cmbt				X			
			Loss of Power			X				
			Mine Damage			X				
			Fuel in Transit to FSR			X				

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SA TO SY

B 0818001H 1800

CLASSIFICATION UNC EFTO PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (/)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-24
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 0818001H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H-190 (E) 915841
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K6 Rog HT

1200 M W of NAM O

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-24 fired 08 HE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA
KILO
DETAINEES
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

08 JAN 2110 70 ASH 366
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1801

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
	SA	S-4	081801 H

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

B

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA 21
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 081800 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H-190 (E) 901853
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K6 Reg HI

2500 M W of NAMO

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN fired 02 Apres, 06 HE

FOXTROT	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ∅	FRIENDLY WIA ∅	FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ∅	VC/NVA WIA ∅	DETAINEES ∅

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

N

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
08	JAN	2115	76	ASH	300

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SBG S 081850H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

B

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT 1A
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 081810H Riviera
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 1MBR (E) 103664
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B12 B14 fenced weapons

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B12 fired 2 HE, 200-50cal, 400-30cal
B14 fired 2HE, 300-50cal, 400-30cal

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ϕ
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA ϕ
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ϕ
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ϕ
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA ϕ
KILO
DETAINEES ϕ
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ϕ

N

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ϕ

08 JAN 1915 70 ASH 300
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2370

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 010870 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 0800 OIH JAN TO 0824 00H JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 14	D 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 16	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE 2 F-2

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
8 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 8 for the period 080001H to 082400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 090001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 092400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	090800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	090815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	090830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	090845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	090900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	090915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	090930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	090945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1930		9	091930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1935		10	091935H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2010		11	092010H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2155		12	092155H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2245		13	092245H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		14	092330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		15	092400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy__Of37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
9 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #9

2. Period covered: 080800H to 090800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported/indicated.

4. None.

8. Enemy Movement:
FIREARROW: Threat of rocket and mortar a ttacks on Danang vital area installations is considered high during next 3 days. Agent and PW reports indicate possible accompanying sapper attacks on ARVN/US installations in NSDC/SSDC areas and Danang vital area.

a. One VC Bn (NFI) and elements of Q84th Co, commanded by Dang Van Kien, location vicinity BT067665, strength-150, Equipment: 2-82mm mortars, 60mm mortar (NFI), 3 MG's and individual weapons. Mission: Send recon elements to vicinity of BT049675 and 052689 (NFI) and launch attacks against US/ARVN positions in East Hoa Vang (D) and positions near Danang E. Heliport, from 06-15 Jan. OB comment: files reflect a Dang Kien as CO of Q84th Co. Q84th has been known to operate this far East. G-2 Eval F-3.

b. Agent reports elements Q80th Bn, location Thi An (1) (2) (BT029668, 038673) Hai An (1, 2) (H) (BT057677, 058682) and Ba Tung (1, 2, 3) (H) (BT043702,043693, 041703), strength-65, equipment: 6-60mm mortar and individual weapons. Mission: launch mortar attacks on Danang E. Heliport and free POW's at Marble Mt. S.W. side, to inflict civilian casualties and blame it on U.S. forces attempts will be made from 06 Jan-06 Feb. OB comment: Q80th not normally this far north, possible elements of R20th Bn or District III IF's. G-2 Eval F-3.

c. Agent report element of 75th arty Co, commanded by Nhan, location Cam Sa (1) (H) (BT083644), Tra Khe (3) (H) (BT076673) and Can Ha (1) (H) (BT072656), strength 30, equipment: 2-82mm mortars, 8-D41's and individual weapons. Mission: launch mortars Danang E. Heliport, POW camp at Marble Mt, and attack NSA Hospital to secure medical supplies. From 06-25 Jan. Another agent reports 75th Co at Tu Can (4) (H) (BT048649), Vien Tax (3) (H) (BT031637), Ngan Can (1) (H) (BT070646), and Ngam Trang (BT060643) (H). OB comment: files reflect a Nhan in 577th Rocket Bn as well as one in R20th Bn could be either unit as both operate in this area. G-2 Eval F-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. 1st Bn/90th Reg and 1 Co/31st Reg, commanded by Thanh, located at 952665 and AT956685. Strength 200 and equipment includes 2-122mm rockets, 5-82mm mortars and 3-60mm mortars and individual weapons (NFI). Mission: to move vicinity of AT964699 and launch rockets into Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Training Center, Hiou Duc (D) ARVN and U.S. positions N.W. Hoa Vang (NFI). No date of attack mentioned (OSI). Note: F-4 base on their analysis of rocket launch sight although rockets were fired from vicinity AT9867 on 6 Jan and on occasions from vicinity AT9667. Unlikely 90th Reg this far north. Thanh is possible senior captain. Thanh Co, 102nd Bn 31st Reg. stress figures may be right but accounted for by possible presense of 575th Rocket Bn.

e. Usually reliable source places unidentified unit (possible Regt) within a radius of 8500 meters from AT936721 at 081100H Jan 70, G-2 Eval B-2).

10. Weather: Temperature: High 79 Low 67 Visibility 6 miles
Wind 3 Knots Dir Varied
Sunrise 0717, Sunset 1831, Moonrise 0733, Moonset 1913, Illum 02%

11-12. No change

13. Ordnance turned in to 1st Tank Battalion:

Ordnance found	Type Ordnance
973733	10 bomblets, 4 Blu 3B, 2-105 rds, 1-60mm Rd., 5-2.75 R.H., 1 unk type.
975735	1-2.75 R.H., 1-4.2 H.E., 1-105 Rd, 1 bomblet.
987713	2 M26 grenades.

R T Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**GOLD**BLUE
A**WARM**LIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 080001H TO 082400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 080800H To 081630H Jan 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-32,
   c. LZ ROSS
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 080800H to 081630H Jan 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-13, F-31,
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div
   d. BN CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22, F-33,

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTER TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 80001H to 82400H January, 1970

1. Opeartion Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Suppoet of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Opeartion Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC

RECEIVED
CENTRAL C

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1ST TANK BATTALION, FMF
9 JAN 1970

SITREP FOR PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H JAN 70

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52. IN Co CP
   c. CADRE STATUS
   d. N/A
   e. 1 APR 69 - UNL
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 B Co CP MAINT G-SERVICE

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

008 080001H to 082400H

1. My Company B Sit Rep [illegible]

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B12,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loo (6)
b. B21,22
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,45,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

a.
b. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
c. B24 Overheating Bn
d. B31 Overheating Bn
e. B44 Transmission Bn
f.
g.
h.
i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

7. B11 Q Service Bn
a. B34 Q Service Bn
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
9 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 080001H to 082400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-12, C-13, C-14 C-52
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

2. a. N/A
b. C-22, (H-51), C-23, C-24
c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
d. KMC Brigade
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

3. a. N/A
b. C-31, C-32, C-34, C-52 C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

4. F-32 is at Fire Support Base Ross (026343), F-12 returned to Bn.

5. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company KMC
d. N/A
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct fire support for sweeping infantry
h. N/A
i. None

6

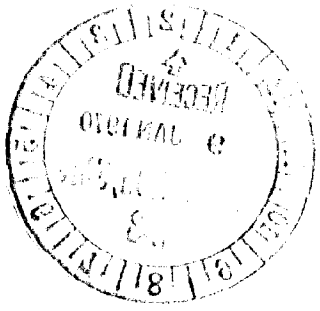
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-21	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0730

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 080001H to 082400H Jan 70

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 23, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 2 APERS, 6 HE and A24 fired 8 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Marine Division
   d. N/A
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

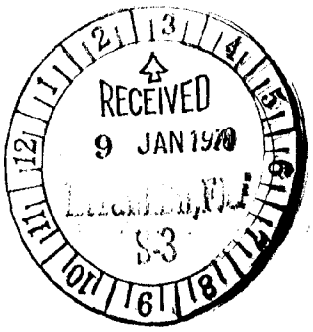
6. a. CP Marlin
   b. All, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Marine Division
   d. 950758
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

~~A51 Submerged Dn~~

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	57	0		[redacted]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		[redacted]
M67A2	9	9	8	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	4	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
M48A3										
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Oil Leak	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Starter	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Fuel Pump Damage	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Oil Leak, Overheating	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Transmission	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Overheating	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Engine Overheating	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Fire Damage Eng; Send Code	[redacted]			X		[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Fire Damage Eng; Send Code	[redacted]			X		[redacted]	
M67A2										
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Pack #1 VTR	[redacted]			X		[redacted]	

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

From A24 To SRC

1430

D 691930H

CLASSIFICATION Unclass

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW-UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

AREA

UNIT AND/OR CODE A24

CHARLIE

DTG OF ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 691815H

DURATION (IF SCHEDULE IF KNOWN ONLY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) None (U) YD 284544

AREA

BRIEF NARRATIVE OF ACTIVITY/INCIDENT KC gave permission To Fire H+I

2200M W of Nam D

A24 Fired 4 ROUNDS, 1/4 HE

KILLED IN ACTION (KIA)	0	WOUNDED/EVACUATED (NONEVAC)	0
WIA	0	MISSING (MIA)	0
KIA	0	CAPTURED	0
WOUNDED (WIA)	0	DETAINEES	0
CIVILIAN CASUALTIES (KILLED AND WOUNDED) (IF KNOWN)	0		
OTHER (INCLUDING DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT LOST OR DAMAGED)	0		

HOTEL KIA 0
HOTEL WIA 0
KILO 0
DETAINEES 0

N

DAY 09 MONTH JAN TIME 2310 YEAR 3d RECEIVED BY AOH MILE 504

AT, SOI, TOT, CORRECTION TO FIRING, SECURITY FORCE, ANTISH, CLEARING OTHER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ACT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY (COMBAT SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) SCENE OF CONTACT

DETAILED FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

L

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

To 1126 ESA3 0919ZH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

INITIAL REPORT (X) FINAL ( )

ALFA

UNIT AND UNIT CALL SIGN 8A22

BRAVO

DTG OF ENTRY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 0914ZH

CHARLIE (SPECKLE IF POSSIBLE)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H149 (G) 884913

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, WHY: LG gave permission to Fire

90MM fire on BPS

1000 M NW Ah Hill 190

ECHO

Fired 7 RDS SHE

FOXTROT

0 0 HOTEL 0

0 0 INDIA N/A

0 0 KILO

0 0 DETAINEES

0 LIMA N

0 MIKE

DATE 89 MOVED DAN TO 2315 TOT RECEIVED BY AOH FIRE 360

(IF KIA, TYPE, CONDITION, TYPE OF FIELD EXPEDIENT AMMO, FLASH CLEARING CHEM)

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ZOR

(IF APPLICABLE) TIME FRIENDLY (DS, DUSTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) SCENE OF CONTACT

(SECRET BRIEFING CASUALTY FIGURES)

R

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

To 1546 E 5R22 092414H

ALPHA

UNIT SIZE/TYPE UNIT 5R22

BRAVO

DTG OF CONTACT/INCIDENT OCCURRED 091965H

CHARLIE (GRID OF INCIDENT)

LOCATION AND GRID REFERENCE (F) HIGH (E) 882819

DELTA

WHO (UNIT) WERE INVOLVED 26 Req Tu Fire on

BPS

1000 M NW of Hill 190

ECHO

NUMBER OF ROUNDS FIRED Fired 13 APRES, 2 HE

FOXTROT

GOLF (PERSONAL EFFECTS) ∅

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA ∅

INDIA

JULIET ∅

KILO

DETAINEES ∅

LIMA

NUMBER AND TYPE OF FRIENDLY EQUIPMENT DESTROYED ∅

MIKE

ENEMY KIA ∅

N

NOVEMBER

ENEMY EQUIPMENT DESTROYED ∅

DAY 09 MONTH JAN TIME 2314 YEAR 24 RECEIVED BY BTH TIME 2315

OP, LRRP, PSP, COMBAT PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, DEMOLITION, OTHER)

ENEMY TROOPS (UNITS, ETC)

IF APPLICABLE: TYPE FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

REMARKS: FRIENDLY CASUALTY REPORTS

R

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

To SPC 6 From OA 0921554

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL COD & SEND OPR TIME SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( ) B

ALFA
UNIT SEND REACT 5 A22
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 09 2150H 09 2150H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) HY (S) 935655
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Spotted 3 NVA in open
obtained permission To Fire From DC
1000 M S of Hm 41

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN Fired 20H, 2 HE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA 0
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA unknown
GOLF
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA unknown
HOTEL unknow
FRIENDLY WIA
KILO
DETAINEES unknow
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SERIAL NO IF KNOWN) unknow
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) unknow

DAY 09 MONTH JAN TIME 2305 YEAR 70 RECEIVED BY HOH MIKE 206
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE ( )
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

R

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

To SOC From [illegible] 092245H

CLASSIFICATION [illegible] SITE MOD [illegible] END CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW-UP ( ) FINAL (4)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SR 22
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 092145H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) HU (G) 935655
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW spotted 3NVA in open
obtained permission To Fire from DL

1000 M S of Hill 41

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired 3BH, 1HE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA None
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 3
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED (YES IF KNOWN) unknown

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA None
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA None

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA 0
KILO
DETAINEES None

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) unknown

DAY 09 MONTH JAN TIME 2206 YEAR 70 RECEIVED BY 8TH MIKE 3rd
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE F-2

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 9 JAN 70 INITIALS DJK

PERIOD 0900 OIH JAN TO 0924 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 14	D 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 16	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
9 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 9 for the period 090001H to 092400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S RONMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 100001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 102400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	100800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	100815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0830		3	100830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	100845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	100900H	CO B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	100915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	100930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	100945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1830		9	101830H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1835		10	101835H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	102330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		12	102400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 1 Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
10 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #10

2. Period covered: 090800H to 10800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 092340H-"C" Co. 7th Eng's LP (AT953710) heard movement on both sides of its position. They saw four silhouettes and fired upon them resulting in one suspected KIA.

4. None

8. Enemy Movement:
a. Agent reports elements of 102nd Bn/31st Regt located at La Chau (1,2,3) (H) AT944685, 946675, 956678; Cam Toai (H) AT944686; Bo Ban (1,2,) (H) AT957683, 965698; La Bong (1,2,3) (H) AT975673, 966668, 963676. Strength: 15 La Chau, 25 Cam Toai, Bo Ban, 30 La Bong. Equipment: 12-122mm rockets, 10-140mm rockets. Rockets cached south of La Bong (1) (H) and immediate vicinity La Chau (3) temple (NFI). Mission is to launch rockets in Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Training Center, and other U.S./ARVN positions to divert attention from ground attack from 09-31 Jan. OB comment: possible elements of 575th rocket Bn and elements of 102 Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.

b. Agent reports elements 31st Regt located in the vicinity of AT835675, 8167 (along the Lo Dong River) commanded by Mao, also elementsof 75th Arty located at Cao Sung (5) (H) AT842692 commanded by Major Dung. Strength: 250, equipment: rockets (NFI) and individual weapons. Mission: launch rockets into Hoa Cam Training Center, Hoa Cam Sea Port, and Danang Air Base, ground attack against US/ARVN positions near Hieu Duc from 08-15 Jan. OB comment: files reflect Dong with 31st Regt, no information on Mao. Possible elements 31st Regt and 575th rocket Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.

Hoa Vang Intelligence reports:
a. The VC will shell and attack in the terrain of Quang Da Special Zone tonight. T89th Bn is respondsible to attack Cau Do Bridge, Cam Le Bridge and Mi Dong. T89th Bn Hqs from BT054648 will transport 40 rds. of 122mm rockets to Ngan Cau in order to rodket Danang & Marble Mt. airbases. Two Sapper Co's will attack Hoa Vang (D). The unit that

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

their troops wearing [redacted]uicide" ribbon on their pocket[redacted]ay attack An Hai resettlement camp.
R20th Bn, Commander unk, will coordinate with the Q84th unit with a strength of 350 with sufficient weapons, uniforms-gray, located at BT085664-095658-092653. Mission: coordinate in attacks on GVN and FWMAF in East Hoa Vang (D), Dien-Ban (D) and Hieu Nhon (D), rom now until 20 Jan 70- also to increase their terrorist actions.

10 Weather: Temperature: High 76 Low 67 Visibility 6 miles
Wind 5 knots Dir Varied
Sunrise 0718, Sunset 1831, Moonrise 0825, Moonset 2016, Illum 07%

11-12. No change

13. Ordnance turned in to 1st Tank Battalion:
a. 19 boys turned in the following ordnance located at the general vicinity of 973733: 34 bomblets, 3-105 rds, 2-4.2 rounds, 1-60mm rd, 3-2.75 rds, 4 Blu-3B, 1 chicom grenade and one unknown type.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**BOAT**MAST
A**LABEL**BAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 090001H TO 092400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 090800H to 091630H Jan. 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-32,
   c. LZ Ross
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 090800H to 091630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31,
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-33,

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTER TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 90001H to 92400H January, 1970

1. Opeartion Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
10 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 090001H to 092400H January 1970

1. a. SUBJECT
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 15, 52, are in my CP.
c. CAUSE
d. P/A
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. CAUSE
g. CAUSE
h. P/A
i. P/A

2. a. P/A

3. A-15 990724 C Service

F. P. SCHERER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. My Company B Sit Rep 009 090001H to 092400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B21,22
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B42,43,45,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 090001H to 092400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
c. B24 Overheating Bn
d. B31 Overheating Bn
e. B44 Transmission Bn
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B11 Q Service Bn
B34 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
10 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 090001H to 092400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, (C-21 at Hill 63)
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22 (H-51), C-23, C-24, (C-21 at Bn.)
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. F-32 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343) F-22 at Hill 63 (135454)

5. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22 (old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33 (old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 090001H to 092400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A32 fired 3 BH and 1 HE in support of "D" Company and got 3 KIA's

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A22 fired 20 A PERS and 10 HE in support of "L" Company with negative results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 23, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. All, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

Negative

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date ~~29 January 1970~~

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	59	0		[illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	[illegible]	3	3	1		[illegible]
M67A2	9	9	8	0		
M51 VTR	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
M48A3										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Pump Damage	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Overheating	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oil Leak, Overheating	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engine Overheating	[illegible]		X				
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tank Damage, Fuel Pump Instr.	[illegible]	X					
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tank Damage, Await Cond Code	[illegible]			X		[illegible]	
M67A2										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel at FSR	[illegible]			X		[illegible]	

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1830

UNCLAS R SA S4 101830H

A-21

101820H

H-190 (4) 914842

K-6 REQ H&I

A-21 FIRED 18 APER 90mm; 7 HE 90mm;
2 WP 90mm

0 0 0

0 0 0

0

0

10 JAN 70 2230 ASH 300

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1835

UNCLAS R SA SA 10 1835H

A-22

10 1830H

H-190 (8) 895820

L-6 REQ A-22 TO FIRE INTO BPS

A-22 FIRED 10 90mm APER

0 0 0 0 0 0

10 JAN 70 2330 AJH 300

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 01/1070 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 1800 OIH JAN TO 1024 00H JAD

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 14	D 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 16	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE F-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
10 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 10 for the period 100001H to 102400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 110001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 112400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	110800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	110815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	110830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	110845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	110900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	110915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	110930H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	110945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1215		10	111215H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1810		11	111810H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	112330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		13	112400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
11 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #11

2. Period covered: 100800H to 110800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: None

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses: None

5. New obstacles and barriers: 101230H-Two Vietnamese were seening along comm. wires (987744) and fled when approached.

6. Administrative activities: None

7. Enemy movements: a. 2 Co VC located at (AT915685, 955678) (MFI). 122 rocket plt. position at (AT875705). 82mm mortar plt. located at (AT915738). Mission: Rocket and mortar Danang Air Base, Marble Mt. Air Facilities, and Danang city tonight and tomorrow night. III MAF Eval F-3.

b. VC preparing to rocket and launch ground attack against Danang. Comment: possible elements of 31st Regt., Q84th local force Co. and 575th rocket Bn. Report indicates possible increase in enemy activity in Danang Vital Area. Low lunar illumination favors sapper type/rocket attacks. III MAF Eval F-6.

8. Enemy reaction to friendly: None

9. Capabilities and vulnerabilities: None

10. Conclusions: None

11. Other: VIP Report- Total of 27 boys turned in the following ordnance: 36 bomblets, 4 Blu-3B, 8-60mm, 6-2.75 rocket heads, 6-105 rds, 9-3.5 rds, 1-106 rd, 4 M79 rds, 2-81mm rds, 2 unk. Ordnance was found in the vicinity of 985726 and 12,300 peasters was paid for it.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FUEL**RED
A**CHART**RULE

CONFIDENTIAL 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 100001H TO 102400H Jan 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 100800H to 101630H Jan 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-32,
   c. LZ Ross
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 100800H to 101630H Jan 70
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31,
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-33,

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUATERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 100001H to 102400 January 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0841

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
11 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 100001H to 102400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969- unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Q Service

F. P. SCHERER

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 010 100001H to 102400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B21,22
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B42,43,45,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 100001H to 102400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

a.	B23	Fuel Pump	An Hoa
b.	B24	Overheating	Bn
c.	B31	Overheating	Bn
d.	B44	Transmission	Bn
e.			
f.			
g.			
h.			
i.			

Q SERVICE REPORT

	B11	Q Service	Bn
	B34	Q Service	Bn
	B42	Q Service	Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with mormal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

5/RW/kgb
11 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 100001H to 102400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-11 at Hill 63
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

2. a.N/A
b. C-21 at Battalion
c. C-23, C-24 9th and 11th Company KMC
d. 103538
e. 100800H
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

3. a. N/A
b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

4. F-32, F-22 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)

5. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
h. N/A
i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22 (new)	2nd Plt CP	135265	Oil leak
C-22 (old)	Bn.	998723	Mine damage
C-33 (old)	Bn.	998723	Mine damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 100000H to 102400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A22 fired 01 APERS in support "L" Company with negative results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 23, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 08 APERS, 7 HE and 2 WP in support of "L" Company, with negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, ~~XXXXXX~~ Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

Negative

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0145

8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 11 [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0		-21
M48A3/M8A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		
M67A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
M51 VTR	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[illegible]										
-23	[illegible]	[illegible]	In transit to [illegible]	[illegible]		1				
-24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]rtheasting	[illegible]		1				
-21	[illegible]	29 Oct 7[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1				
-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			1		[illegible]-0346	
	[illegible]	12 Oct 7[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1					
	[illegible]	30 Oct 7[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			1		[illegible]-051	
42-2 -32	[illegible]	29 Oct 7[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1				

[illegible]

-2151 1-[illegible] 4-1336

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC/EFTO -2- 111250 H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM SC TO S 1215

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT C-24
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 111215 H BT 128526
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BT COORDANITES (F) BT 1051 U 1.6 R 2.8 (E) ?
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C-24 AND C-23 SUPPORTING 11th Co 1st Plt KMC FIRED 3 BH AT TREE LINE INTO SUSPECTED V.C. POSITION

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
11	JAN	1310	70	BROCKERD	3PD

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SECNE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1810

ERRATICAL SPOT REPORT

R/UNC 111830H FM SA TO S-3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

B

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-21, A24, A25
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 111810H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 904844
LOCATION BY COORDANITES (F) TEXAS (E) 901848 903845
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW X-6 REQUESTED H AND I

2500 M W OF NAM O

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-21 FIRED 3 B.H. AND 4 H.E.
A-24 FIRED 2 B.H, 1 W.P. AND 2 H.E. A-25
FIRED 2 W.P AND 3 H.E.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLF
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

N

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
11	JAN	1830	72	BROOKERO	289

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

10

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 01170 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 1100 OIH JAN TO 1124 2400H

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	14 C	7 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	16 H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	1 S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE 2
F-2

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/mah
3480
11 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 11 for the period 110001H to 112400H Jan 70

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 120001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 122400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	120800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	120815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	120830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	120845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	120900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	120915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	120930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	120945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2000		9	122000H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	122330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		11	122400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
12 ~~December~~ January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #12

2. Period covered: 110800H to 120800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 112130H- Camp Monaham (AT984724) received small arms fire from AT988724 which was confirmed by 4/11's LP.
b. 112130H-C Co. 7th Eng's CAP unit made contact with VC at a ambush site located at (AT959701). VC moved across the Blue line and a sweep of ambush site produced negative results.

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses: None

5. New obstacles and barriers: a. Final report on spot of 101230H-Personnel from MASS 3 checked the area of the incident (AT986712) and found some old spools of heavy duty wire. It is felt that the 2 VN were cutting wire from the old spools.

6. Administrative activities: None

7. Enemy unit information: None

8. Enemy transportation: None

9. Capabilities and vulnerabilities: None

10. Conclusions: None

11. Others: VIP report for 1st Tank Bn. - 14 boys turned in the following ordnance for a sum total of 15,700 peasters: 10-105 rd, 6-3.5 rds, 10-2.75rds, 9-60mm rds, 29 bomblets, 10-106 rds, 15-81mm rds, 2 Blu-3B, 1-M79 rd, and 2 lb. C-4. Ordnance was located in the vicinity of (AT987723).

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FISH**GREEN
A**CLOUD**PEN

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 110001H TO 112400H JAN 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Mrines
   e. 110800H to 111630H Jan70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-32,
   c. LZ Ross
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 110800H to 111630H Jan70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31,
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-33,

C.F. HENES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 110001H to 112400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP. 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein)FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
12 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 110001H to 112400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969- unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 0 Service (Not Deadline)

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep @11 110001H to 112400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track codndition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B43,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 110001H to112400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B21,22,45,53
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, efense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 966[illegible]1
e. 110001H to 112400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

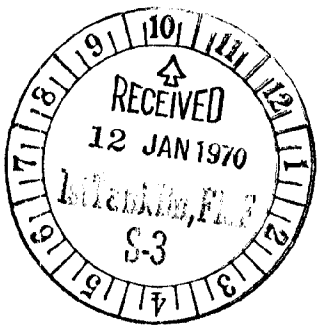
6. DEADLINE REPORT

a. B23 Fuel Pump An Hoa
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B44 Transmission Bn
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i.

B11 Q Service Bn
B34 Q Service Bn
B42 Q service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.



B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
12 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 110001H to 112400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

BT 135625 / Hoi An

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-22 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
   c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
   d. 124518
   e. 100800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

LN

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. F-32, F-22 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)

5. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry.
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22 (Old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33 (Old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 110001H to 112400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 110001H-112400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 3 BH, 4 HE, A24 fired 2 BH, 1 WP and 2 HE, A25 fired 2 WP and 3 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. All, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date _____

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
M48A3/M88A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
M67A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
M51 VTR	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0145

DECLASSIFIED

2000

UNCLAS R 122000H

A-21, A-24, A-25

12 1815 H

HILL 190 (930840) 904844 903840 -902857

M-6 REQUEST H#1

2500 M W of NAM O

A-21 FIRED 2 BEEHIVE 90mm, 3 HE 90mm;
A-24 FIRED 2 BEEHIVE 90mm; A-25 FIRED 2 BEEHIVE 90mm, 3 HE 90mm

0 0 0 0 0 0 0

12 JAN 70 2206 ARL 300

9

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 1/ SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 011270 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 12 00/ OIH JAN TO 1224 /OOH JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 14	D 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 16	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JJA/gah
3480
12 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 12 for the period 120001H to 122400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		19	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 130001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 132400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	130800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	130815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	130830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	130845H	CO A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	130900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	130915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	130930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	130945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1910		9	131910H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2015		10	132015H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	132330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		12	132400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800
R 8

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy__Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
13 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #13

2. Period covered: 120800H to 130800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses: None

5. New obstacles and barriers: None

6. Administrative activities: None

7. Enemy movement:
a. 35 VC of the R20th Bn located in the vicinity of BT090681, 075681, 076673 armed with 1-60mm mortars, mines (NFI), fully equipped with individual weapons and wearing grey uniforms. Mission: to launch mortars into Danang Heliport, harass USMC positions around Marble mountain and liberate POW camp on Marble Mt. G-2 comment: ambitious project for 35 men. If true, this force would probably be part of a larger force. They are likely targets for the R20 Bn. There is no recent history of 60mm mortar attack on MAF. G-2 Eval F-4.

b. 75 VC from the K3 Bn (AT 89th Bn) is located in the vicinity of BT076695, 088697, 084684, and 090690. Armed with 4-60mm mortars, mines, fully equipped with individ al weapons, and 4-B40's and wearing grey uniforms. Mission to launch mortars on Danang East Heliport and harass USMC positions around Marble Mt. during period 11-20 Jan 70. G-2 comment: Possible part of a larger force. 60 mm mortar attack on MAF would would require the force to fire from close area. G-2 Eval F-4

c. Elements of Quang Da Sapper Bn, strength 10 VC, commanded by Dang Gioi. Fully equipped with AK-47's and 9 land grenades each wearing black uniforms and civilian clothing. Traveling from Man Quan (H) (1, 2) (BT035689, 045684) and return to Man Quan before morning. Last nightly trip was 11 Jan 70. Mission: to destroy Camlo Bridge. OB comment: Possible elements of R20th Bn. an identified target for winter-spring offensive. G-2 Eval F-3.

d. 2 VC Companies, strength 90 (NFI), commanded by Nguyen Cong Thuo, deployed with VC guerillas of Hoa Hai (V) and Hoa Long (V), Hoa Vang (D), and VC from Thanh Thuy (V), Dien Ban (D) vicinity BT073684, 085687.

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Equipment: 122mm rockets (NFI), 82m mortars (NFI), 60mm mortars (NFI), and individual weapons (NFI) mission: to launch rockets/mortars against Danang Air Base, Danang East Heliport and US/ARVN military installations in Eastern Hoa Vang in near future (NFI). G-2 Eval F-3

e. Estimated 150 enemy unidentified arty Co from 577th Bn, location in vicinity of BT055645 and willmove to BT045677, with 2-82mm mortars, unknown number of 122mm rockets. Mission: to shell U.S. and ARVN positions south of marble mt. and Danang Air Base Between 12-13 Jan. Possible related activity recon indicates increase movement from West to East Phu loc tion BT0248. G-2 Comment: Agent reports indicate increase enemy activity same vic). G-2 Eval F-3.

8. Enemy Transportation: None

9. Capabilities and vulnerabilities.: None

10. Conclusions: None

11. Miscellaneous: None

11. Miscellaneous:

VIP Report- 19 VN boys turned in the following ordnance:
5-105 rds, 1-M79 rd, 1 fuze, 28-3.5's, 1 claymore, 1-60mm rd, 13 bomblets.
Ordnance was located at (AT985725) and boys were paid 6200 peasters.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**WATER**DRY
A**STEP**PLOW

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 120001H TO 122400H JAN 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23
   c. Hill65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 120800H to 121600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-32
   c. LZ Ross
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 120800H to 121600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimetere
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-33

C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 120001H to 122400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv.
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

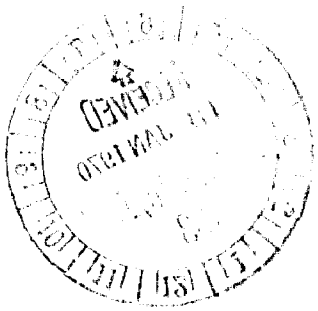
2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R.W. Thompson
R.W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC



3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
12 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 120001H to 122400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Q Service (Not deadline)

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 012 120001H to 122400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B43,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condititon II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B21,22,23,45,53
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 120001Hto 122400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill37
   b. B32,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. Reaction,,Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,13,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 120001H to122400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. N/A
i. Track condition II

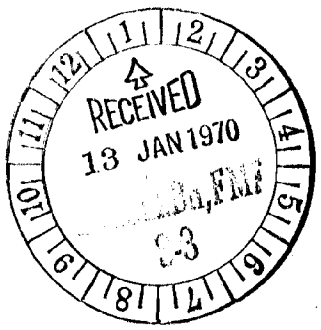
6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B44 Overheating Bn
e.
f.
g.
h.
i. Q SERVICE REPORT

B34 Q service Bn
B42 Q service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
13 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 120001H to 122400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-22 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
   c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
   d. 112518
   e. 100800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. F-32, F-22 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)

5. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 2000550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry.
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. DEADLINE REPORT

C-22(old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33(old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 120001H to 122400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

RJ

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. ~~NXA~~ A21 fired 2 BH and 3 HE, A24 fired 2 BH and A25 fired 2 BH and 3 HE in support of "K" Company with negative results.

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

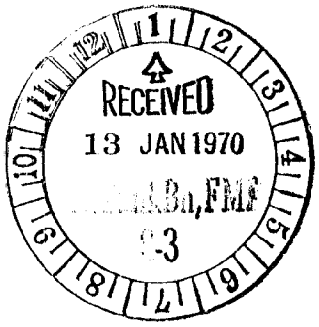
6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

0745

3-9

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
M67A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
M51 VTR	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HHC/EFTO R 131910H JAN 70 SAT053 B 1910

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A21, A24, A25
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 121810H NAMO
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDANITES (F) 930840 (G) 904847
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 16 Requested HOF

2300 M W of NAMO

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A21 FIRED 5 HE A24 FIRED 5 HE
A25 FIRED 5 HE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ∅ GOLF FRIENDLY KIA ∅ HOTEL FRIENDLY KIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅ JULIETT VC/NVA KIA ∅ KILO DETAINEES ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
13	Jan	2045	1970	Arc	300

PLT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER
BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC/EFTO R 132015H SA TO 53 2015 B

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A32 1200M NW of H-41
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 132005H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDANITES (F) 935676 (E) 922847
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW DC A2 Requested A32 Fire on SENSOR on above Grid

2000M SW of Hill 41

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A32 Fired + HE 2 Bee Hive

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
GOLF
FRIENDLY WIA ∅
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA UNKNOWN
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA ∅
KILO
DETAINEES ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	NIKE
13	Jan	2050	1970	ARC	300

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SECNE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 011320 INITIALS FEB

PERIOD ____ OIH ____ TO ____ OOH ____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE F-2

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
13 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 13 for the period 130001H to 132400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				9
NIGHT		18		18	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 140001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 142400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	140800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	140815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	140830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	140845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	140900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	140915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	140930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	140945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	142330H	SSDC small unit summary	F...
2400		10	142400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

8

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/35's
14 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution Idst

N

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #~~15~~ 14

2. Period covered: 130800H to 140800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity:
a. 132130H-CAP Unit 3-8 reported to have a small fire fight at (AT944719)
b. 130830H-Eng. on road sweep received 2 rds. small arms fire from AT953725. Returned fire and checked area that produced some old bunkers and tunnel entrance.

R

4-7. No change

8. Enemy movement:
a. Hoa Vang-The VC are conducting "Winter-Spring Combination" campaign. It is to start 15 Jan. 70. Purpose of the campaign is to attack and mortar ARVN and FWMAF units stationing in the terrain of Quang Da.

b. One VC Recon Co, strength and commander unk; located at BT089670, 036679, 009648, and AT955644. Mission: Recon the activity in East and South of Hoa Vang (D). Another Recon Co, commander: MAC NHU HUOT, located at AT835825, 885845, 905824. Mission: unk

9-10. No change

11. Others:
a. 131700H-18 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 8 bomblets, 22-3.5 rockets, 8-81 rds, 14-60 rds, 4-106 rds, 2-105 rds, 3-2.75 rds, 1 M79 rd.. A total of 8,700 peasters was paid for ordnance.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS
P**LIGHT**CARE
A**PILOT**WRECK

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

14 JAN 70

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 130001H TO 132400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 130800H to 131630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-32,
   c. LZ Ross
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 130800H to 131630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-33,

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 130001H to 132400H January 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv.
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt USMC

N
R

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
14 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 130001H to 132400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Q Service (Not deadline)

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 013 130001H to 132400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Rivera
   b. B12,11
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. Reaction, Sefense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B43,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B21,22,23,45,53
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

RECEIVED
14 JAN 1970
...Bn,FMF
C-3

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.

a. Hill 55
b. B13,(14)52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 130001H to 132400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

a.
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B44 Overheating Bn
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. B34 Q service Bn
i. B42 Q service Bn

7.

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
14 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn; S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 130001H to 132400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21 at 2nd Plt CP (135265) 135625
   c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
   d. 112518
   e. 100800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. F-32, F-22 at Fire Support Base Ross (026343)

5. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10 Company, KMC
   d. 2000550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	2nd Plt CP	135265	D/L Oil Leak
C-33 (old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage

625

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 130001H to 132400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A32 fired 1 HE and 2 BH in support of "L" Company with negative results.

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21, 24, 25 fired 5 HE each in support of "K" Company with negative results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. All, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn
A24 Transmission Bn

Ch

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	66	60	0	[redacted]	[redacted]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	[redacted]	
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[redacted]						X				
[redacted]							X		[redacted]	
[redacted]						X				
					X					
							X		[redacted]	
[redacted]					X					
[redacted]						X				

A-24

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 011470 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 14 00 OIH JAN TO 1424 HH JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 9	D: 18	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S: 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE F-2 2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JJA/gah
3480
14 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 14 for the period 140001H to 142400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				9
NIGHT		18		18	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. Allamon
J. J. Allamon
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 1500001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 152400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	150800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	150815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	150830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	150845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	150900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	150915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	150930H	Co A, 5th Tank BN SITREP	FSM
0945		8	150945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
0230		9	150230H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1315		10	151315H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1700		11	151700H	Hoa Cam (SSDC) SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	152330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		13	152400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUAARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy____of 35 Copies
2/jfs
15 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #15

2. Period covered: 140800H to 150800H January 1970

3. Summary of Enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. Enemy Personnel: None

5-6. No change

7. Enemy Locations, movements:
a. 141600H-Double Agent Reports: 1 NVA Bn vic AT945705 and 1 NVA Bn vicinity AT925697 both Bn Have dug in for offensive. One Plt has unk no B40's rockets are located in Bo Ban area (AT968699) with mission to attack Danang in conjunction with other two Bn. 1 NVA Co. vicinity AT955728. Plan for attack on C Co. 7th Eng, and Cobb Bridge by surrounding area and attacking with day and night raids, within next 6 days - One NVA officer captured in Tuy Loan area reported the same information (NFI).

8-10. No Change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-A total of 54 rounds was turned in to 1st Tank Bn. by 4 Vn boys. Ordance was located at AT973735. 10,450 peasters was paid for ordnance.

R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FLAG**YACHT
A**KNIFE**COMPASS

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

15 JAN 70

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 140001H TO 142400H JAN 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 140800H to 141630H Jan 70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-32,
   c. LZ Baldy
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 140800H to 141630H
   f. N/A
   g. Repair F-32
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12 F-13, F-31,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-33,

R.C. HAMILTON
SSgt USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 140001H to 142400H, January, 1970

0830

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R.W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
15 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 140001H to 142400 January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Q Service (Not deadline)

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900
1

1. My Company B Sit Rep 014 140001H to 142400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Rivera
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 140001H to 142400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B43,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 140001H to 142400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

RN

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,22,23,45,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 140001H to 142400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 140001H to 142400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.

a. Hill 55
b. B13,14.52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 140001H to 142400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.

a. B24 Overheating Bn
b. B31 Overheating Bn
c. B44 Overheating Bn
d.
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. B34 Q service Bn
i. B42 Q service Bn

7.

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B conitnues with nowmal tank operations

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915
1

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
15 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 140001H to 142400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-11, C-12, C-14
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

2. a. N/A
b. C-21 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
d. 112518
e. 100800H
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

3. a. N/A
b. C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

4. F-32, F-22 at Hill 63 (135454)

5. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
d. 2000550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
h. N/A
i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. C-13 at Hill 63 (135454) Q Service

B. Deadline Report

C-22	2nd Plt CP	135265	D/L Oil Leak
C-33 (old)	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-31	Hill 63	135454	D/L Final Drive

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 140001H to 142400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A31 fired 1 BH for zeroing of the 90MM

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam O Bridge
   b. A24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. OF Marlin
   b. All, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn
A21 Minor Repairs Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

QR

5-8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
M67A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
M51 VTR	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						

[illegible]

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC/EFTO R 150230 H Fm SA-6 TO V S-3

0230

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-31
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 150215 H Hill 41
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDANITES (F) 936677 (E) 918692
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC REQ A-31 FIRE ~~HB3~~ ON CENSOR BOX.

700 M W of Hill 10

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-31 FIRED 1 BEEHIVE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLF
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	JAN	0850	70	RL BROCKERED	360

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT)
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

01

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CRO/EFTO R From 346 to 353

15/1315H

1315

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A1
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 141800H to 150730H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDANITES (F) [illegible] (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW A11 and 1714 set up at pos. for rest of night To provide reaction for C Co. 7th Eng

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Neg result

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLF
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

15	JAN	1515	70	MSH	3dd
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SECNE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1700

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT Hoa Cam (SSDC)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 15 1700 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 979718 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW TRAINEE From Hoa Cam TRAINING Center Attempted to ESCAPE AND stepped on mine

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN
Medevac Called

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	N/A	GULF (MEDEVAC/CASEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	MEDEVAC	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	NA
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	N/A	JULIET VC/NVA WIA	N/A	KILO DETAINEES	N/A

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)
N A

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)
NA

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

234

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 011579 INITIALS AEE

PERIOD 1500H JAN TO 152400H JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 9	D 18	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE F-2

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REP

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
15 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 15 for the period 150001H to 152400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				9
NIGHT		18		18	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 160001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 162400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	160800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	160815H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0830		3	160830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0845		4	160845H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	160900H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	160915H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	160930H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	160945H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		9	161000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1700		10	161700H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	162330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		12	162400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/jfs
Copy___Of 35 Copies
16 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #16

2. Period covered: 150800H to 160800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-6. No change

7. Enemy movement:
a. 151430H-Agent reports that 9th NVA Bn/31st Regt. (Probable reinforced with elements 575th rocket Bn), strength 150 NVA, location in vicinity of (AT885652) Dong Nque (H),(AT894666, 909663, 892659) in Phuoc Nhan (1,2,3) (H). Equipment: 15-122mm rockets and individual weapons. Mission: to attempt to coordinate with Quang Da (MF) and (LF) guerillas, to conduct and attack Hieu Duc (D) (NFI) and insight people to conduct a peace demonstration during TET. Believe to be awaiting reinforcements to participate in general attack in hope to split Hoi An and Danang Air Base, and Danang [illegible]t Heliport from this date too end of month. OB comment: rockets have not been launched at Danang Heliport from this area in the past and it is unlikely they will at this time. G-2 Eval F-4

8-10. No Change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-11 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 9-3.5 Rocket heads, 7-105 rds, 90-81mm rds, 15 bomblets, 1-106 rd. A sum total of 16,570 $VN was paid for ordnance.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**LOG**GUARD
A**HEAT**SHIP

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

unc/EFTO R

From SA To SSS

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

B 160875H

0815

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT SAI
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 151700H To 160730H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDANITES (F) 896737 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Tigers provided reactionary
From SAI pos

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Neg results

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
GOLF
FRIENDLY WIA ∅
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA ∅
KILO
DETAINEES ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

16	JAN	∅855	70	MJH	300
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

PLT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER
BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 150001H TO 152400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 150800H to 151630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-32,
   c. LZ Baldy
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 150800H to 151630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Repair F-22,
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

Ch Return Bn CP 1430/16 Jan 70

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-33,

Ch

R N

4. Deadline Report
   a. N/A

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 150001H to 152400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

D.H. Van Dusen
D.H. Van Dusen
1stLt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
16 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 150001H to 152400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER
W Beasley admin chief

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

1. My Company B Sit Rep 015 150001H to 152400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B11,12
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0976
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B45,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B21,22,23,43,53
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,14,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 150001H to 152400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.
a. B24 Overheating Bn
b. B31 Overheating Bn
c. B44 Overheating Bn
d.
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. ~~B34 Q Service Bn~~
i. B42 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B conitnues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
16 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 150001H to 152400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
   c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
   d. 112518
   e. 100800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. F-32, F-22 at Hill 63 (135454)

5. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 2000550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

h. N/A
i. None

6. C-13 at Hill 63 (135454) Q Service

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn	998723	D/L Oil Leak
~~C-33 (old)~~	Bn	998723	Mine Damage
C-31	Hill 63	135454	D/L Final Drive

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 150001H to 151400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. All, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn
A24 ? Transmission Bn

A-21

C. S. Certain
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1000

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 16 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	59	2	A-35 1st Tk	
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	C-31	
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
M48A3										
A-35	202022	16Jan70	Oil Leak	Bn		X				
B-24	201857	7Jan70	Overheating	Bn		X				
B-31	202091	29Dec69	Loss of Power	Bn			X		T-0647	
B-44	201931	4Jan70	Tank Installation	Bn		X				
C-31	217767	16Jan70	Final Drive	Co		X				
M51 VTR										
B-53	229219	13Jan70	Fuel Cut Off	Bn	X					0013-0456

A-2151	1-1361	A-1336

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC/EFTO R 161700 H FM SB-6 TO S 1700

B-2 B

161645H

AN HOA Ø

B-21, B-22, B-23, FAU FIRED 90 MM

ON RANGE.

FIRED 02 W.P 12 H.E.

26 H.E.A.T. 03 B.H

Ø Ø Ø

Ø Ø Ø

Ø

Ø

16	JAN	1730	70	R.J. BROCKERD	300

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 01/1670 INITIALS HE B

PERIOD 1600 OIH JAN TO 1624 OIH JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 12	D: 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G: 21	H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S: 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE F-2 2

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPRO 25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
16 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 16 for the period 160001H to 162400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT/SQD/PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP
DAY	1			
NIGHT		10 11 0		7 12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 170001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 172400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	170800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	170815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	170830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	170845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	170900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	170915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	170930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	170945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2000		9	172000H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	172330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2345		11	172345H	Co C, 7th Engineers SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	172400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank BN. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
17 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #17

2. Period covered: 160800H to 170800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-10. No change.

11. Miscellaneous.
VIP Report- 13 VN boys brought in the following ordnance:
118-81mm rds, 42-3.5 rds, 9-2.75 rds, 3-4.2 rds, 9-105 rds,
5-bomblets, 1-106 rd.. A total of 27,700 piasters was paid for ordnance.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**STONE**SIGNAL
A**MANY**BOX

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 160001H TO 162400H JAN.70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 160800H to 161630 H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-22, F-31, F-32, F-33,
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. N/A

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 160001H to 162400H, January 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52 H-54
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

D. H. Van Dusen
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845
8

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
17 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP FOR THE PERIOD OF 160001H to 162400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3.

A-15	996724	Oil Leak
A-34	996724	Q Service (Not Deadline)

Rv

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900
d

1. My Company B Sit Rep 016 160001H to 162400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B45,51
c. 9252
d. 160001H to 162400H
e. Reaction, Defense
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Track condition II
h. N/A
i.

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,22,23,43
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. ~~MXX~~ B21,22,23 fanfired 90mm gun, fired 2 WP 12HE, 26 HEAT, 3BH

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B33,34
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,14,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.
a. B24 Overheating Bn
b. B31 Overheating Bn
c. B44 Transmission Bn
d. B53 Oil Leak Bn
e.
f.
g.
h. B32 Q Service Bn
i. B42 Q Service Bn

Q SERVICE REPORT

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B conitnues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915
8

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
17 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 160001H to 162400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-11, C-12, C-14
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

2. a. N/A
b. C-21 at 2nd Plt CP (135265)
c. C-23, C-24, 9th and 11th Company, KMC
d. 112518
e. 100800H
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

3. a. N/A
b. C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

4. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
i. N/A
h. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4

5. C-13 at Hill 63 (135454) awaiting return to 1st Plt CP

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-33(old	Bn	998723	Mine Damage
C-31	Hill 63	135454	D/L Final Drive

T. W. Kelly

T. W. KELLY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

8

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 160001h to 1600H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 160001H to 1624000H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985920
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A24, 25, 21
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. All, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

3-38

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	60	2	3-53	3-38
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	2	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oil Leak	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Overheating	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Installation	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Installation	[illegible]		X				
M51VTR										
M-53	[illegible]	[illegible]	Final Drive Studs	[illegible]	X				[illegible]	
M-53	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Shut Off	[illegible]	X				[illegible]	

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S3

UNC EFTO R

172000H

FM SAG TO S3

2000

SA2L

172000H

(P) 930840 (C) 915842

M6 Requested Fire at Suspected enemy movement

A2L Fired 1 APERC

17 Jan 2255 1970 ARL 300

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

FIGURE F-2

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 01176 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 1700 01H JAN TO 1724 00H JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C 12	D 7	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 21	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

S2 8

OPERATIONAL SUMMARY [redacted] C-CO 7TH ENGINEERS TO 1ST TK BN

JNC R

2345

(P) 947707 (C) SAME

C-CO 7TH ENGINEERS L.P. SIGHTED TWO UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS CROSSING RD. L.P. FIRED ON PERSONS, C-CO 7TH ENGINEERS CAP UNIT AND P.F. INVESTICATING

NEG. RETURN FIRE. PERSONS BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED. INVESTIGATION HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS

	0	GOOD FRIENDLY KIA	0	NOT GOOD FRIENDLY KIA	0
	0	ENEMY KIA/WIA	0	ENEMY CIVILIANS	0

ENEMY EQUIPMENT DESTROYED (SPECIFY TYPE AND NO.) 0

NONE

DAY	MONTH	HOUR	TRACK	REPORTED BY	PAGE
18	JAN	0100	70	O.VASQUEZ	332

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2490

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
17 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 17 for the period 170001H to 172400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT/SQD/PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP
DAY	1			
NIGHT		13/ 8 / 0		7/ 12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 180001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 182400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	180800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	180815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	180830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	180845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	180900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	180915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	180930H	OP PIRANHA SPOTREP	FSM
0945		8	180945H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		9	181000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1930		10	181930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	182330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		12	182400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy___Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
18 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #18

2. Period covered: 170800H to 180800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: 172400H-C Co 7th Engineers LP sighted two unidentified persons at AT947707 and fired at them. No return fire and investigation proved negative results.

4-6. No Change

7. Enemy movement:
a. Agent report Q 80th Bn location Ha Quang 1,2,3, and 4 (H) (BT123636, 130627, 109648,). Strength: 100 and Q81st Bn location Tra Khe 1,2 (H) (BT090681, 075681). Strength: 70, equipmebt: 1-82mm mortar and 2-60mm mortars, 6-B40's and individual weapons. Mission: Liberate POW Camp Marble Mountain and mortar Danange East Helo Port and US positions Marble Mountain area. From 17-31 Jan. OB Comment: Possible elements R20th Bn or district 3 forces. To far North for Q80th or Q81st normal AO mission rated F-3, Units rated F-4.
b. Agent report R20th Bn located in the upper left area of BT0369, lower right area of 0565. Strength: 85,equipment: individual weapons, black uniforms, and civilian clothing. Mission: to kidnap RDC and Binh Ky resettlement and attack Danang East Heliport (NTG). OB Comment: Normally area and mission for R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.

c. Elements 141st/312th Div, strength 850 , commanded by Ly Bong Equipment with individual weapons moved from Thuong Duc (D) to vicinity of Dong Lam (Possible vicinity AT8456). Split into 3X units, unknown size man unit remains in vicinity Dong Lam, engaged in supply/recon activity. 1X unit Commanded by senior captain Pho, moved to vicinity Go Noi to coordinate with LF VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Cont: 1X unit moved to vicinity of Giad Tri (AT870705) to conduct recon in Phuoc Thuan (AT933735). Mission: possible secure corridor through which troops and supply maybe moved into position to attack in Hoa Vang District and Danang vital area. Specific targets are Hoa Cam Training Center. Comment: Pho identity as senior Lt. company 8th company/2nd Bn/141st July 69. Rong is U/I coincides fenerally with information obtained from PW TAO.

8-10. No Change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-Vietnamese civilians turned in the following ordnance: 3-175 rds, 3-105 rds, 21-3.5 rds, 9-60 rds, 38-81 rds, and 1 bomblet. 1400 peasters was paid out for ordnance.

R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CARD**WIPER
A**CAREFUL**BELL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 170001H TO 172400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 170800H to 171630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33,
   c. General Support of 1stMarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22

For C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 170001H to 172400H, January 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51 H-52
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. Van DUSEN
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

18 JAN 1970

COMPANY A SITREP — 1ST TANK BN

A-11
12
13
14
15 — DL — OIL LEAK
ALL VEHICLES
IN BN CP
BT 997723

A 21
22
23 CADRE STATUS.
24
25

A 31
32
33
34
35

A 51
52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 017 170001H To 172400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Rivera
   b. B11,12
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 170001H To 172400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B45,51
   c. [redacted] 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 17001H To 172400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B[redacted],22,23,14,43
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 170001H To 172400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 170001H To 172400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,[redacted],52,21
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 170001H To 172400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

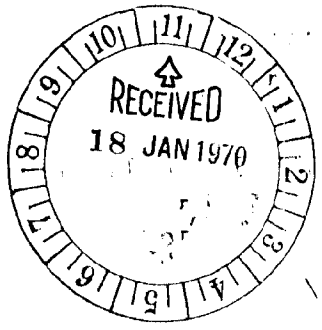
DEADLINE REPORT

6.
a. B24 Overheating Bn
b. B31 Overheating Bn
c. B44 Transmission Bn
d. B53 Oil leak Bn
e.
f. @ SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. B32 @ Service Bn
i. B42 @ Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8.
a. Company B continues with normal tank operations
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
18 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 170001H to 172400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. C-12 at Hill 63 (135454) Q Service

B. Deadline Report

C-22 Bn 998723 D/L Oil Leak

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

From TPA To TP

R/unc

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

By 180930H

0930

( ) ( ) ( )

TPA

180915H

(P) 952722 (S) 952720

TPA II received 30 rounds AK

While in route to road security

Fire ~~Mine~~

0

GOVT
FRIENDLY KIA 0
FRIENDLY WIA 0

CIVILIAN
VC/NVA KIA 0
VC/NVA WIA 0

FOR
FRIENDLY MIA 0
KIA/
CAPTURED 0

TYPE AND # OF LOSS (STATE TYPES IF KNOWN) 0

VC/NVA EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DESTROYED 0

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	REPORTED BY	PAGE
18	JAN	0933	70	17TH	286

DISTRIBUTION: FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING COMPANY, BATTALION

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 170001H to 172400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32,34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 1 A PERS

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition
   i. N/A

6. a. Op Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
M48A3/M8A2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
M67A2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
M51 VTR	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	TERO # BN DOC #
[redacted]						X				
[redacted]						X				
[redacted]						X				
[redacted]						X				
[redacted]					X					
[redacted]					X					

[redacted]

9

1000

DECLASSIFIED

UNC/EFTO R

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 181930H FMSA TOS

ORIGINAL (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X) 1930

UNIT SA2L and SA2H

LOCATION 181820H

ALTITUDE (FEET MSL OR AGL) (A) 9268H4 (B) 918837 913844

COURSE AND SPEED L6 Requested H&I

REMARKS SA2L Fired 02BH A2H 02HE and 02BH

ENEMY KIA	¢	ENEMY WIA	¢	ENEMY DET	¢
FRIENDLY KIA	¢	FRIENDLY WIA	¢	FRIENDLY DET	¢

TYPE ATTACK OR LOSS (SPACE TYPE IF KNOWN) ¢

ENEMY ACTIVITY (OBSERVED/REPORTED) ¢

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
18	Jan	1946	1970	ARL 300

TYPE MISSION PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, RECONNAISSANCE

SUPPORTING UNITS (IF ANY) (NAME, ARTY CONCURRED SUPPORT

NUMBER OF ENEMY KILLED BY ARTILLERY FIRE (S)

NUMBER OF ENEMY KILLED BY AIR STRIKES (S) NO BODY OF SOLDIERS

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2335

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67) 96

ORGANIZATION 1/ SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 011870 INITIALS AEB

PERIOD 1800H JAN TO 1824H JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 12	D 10	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 21	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
18 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period 180001H to 182400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT/SQD/PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP
DAY	1			
NIGHT		9/12/0		10/12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 190001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 192400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	190800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	190815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	190830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	190845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	190900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	190915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	190930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	190945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	192330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		10	192400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francosco, California 96602

Copy__Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
19 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #19

2. Period covered: 180800H to 190800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-6. No change

7. Enemy movement:
a. 190045H-312th NVA Bn, strength 300, armed with 1-82mm Xhuy AAMG(NFI) deployed Hoa Vang (D) AT8087). Mission: Redeploy vicinity (AT885833) on 18 Jan cooperated W/LF-VC and rocket Bn to attack Kim Lien (AT925856) and launch against Thuy Tuy Bridge (AT926843). Rocket units to launch rocket attacks against Danang City and surrounding area. G-2 comment: Possible elementl 575th rocket Bn. 82% illumination until moonset at 0241. Agent reports continue to reflect increased enemy activity in vicinity of area reported. G-2 Eval F-6

8-11. No Change.

R T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FILL**AID
A**MASS**DOCK

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 180001H TO 182400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 180800H to 181630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9830

HEADQUARTERSS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 180001Hto 1824000H January 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51 H-52
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

D. H. Van Dusen
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
19 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 180001H to 182400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900
0

1. My Company B Sit Rep 018 180001H to 182400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B11,12
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. Security for Land Dlearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B45,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. ~~XXX~~22,23,14,43
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B21,13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 180001H to 182400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.
a. B24 Overheating Bn
b. B31 Overheating Bn
c. B44 Overheating BN
d.
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B32 Qservice Bn
B42 Qservice Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B conitnues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
19 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 180001H to 182400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-11, C-13, C-14
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None.

2. a. N/A
b. C-21, C-23, C-24
c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
d. KMC Brigade
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

RW

3. a. N/A
b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

4. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
h. N/A
i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. C-12 at Hill 63 (135454) awaiting return to 1st Plt CP

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn	998723	D/L Oil Leak

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisc, California 96602

SITREP for the period 180001H to 182400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 2 BH, A24 fired 2 HE and 2 BH

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Tract Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0948

306

5-30

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date _____

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	58	54	49	9		-5
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	5	4	4	1		
M51 VTR	3	2	2	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
-10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
-24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
-31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
-41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]										
-55	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	

[illegible]

4-2151 1-2341 4-1316

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 19 JAN 70 INITIALS DJK

PERIOD 1900 OIH JAN 70 TO 1924 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	10	E	12				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	9	I	12	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
19 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period 190001H to 192400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/SQD/PLT	AMBUSHES FT/SQD/PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP
DAY	1			
NIGHT	0/1/2	18 9 / 9 / 12 / 0		10 / 12 / 8 / 2

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 200001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 202400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	200800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	200815H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0830		3	200830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0845		4	200845H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	200900H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0915		6	200915H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	200930H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	200945H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		9	201000H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1015		10	201015H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		11	202330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		12	202400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy___Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
20 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #20
2. Period covered: 190800H to 200800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:

a. Elements 103 Bn/31st Regt-NVA. Strength 65, equipted with 3-82mm mortars with 18 rds, 3-60mm mortar, 6-B40's, and individual weapons. Location vicinity AT944686, 944685, 946675, 956678, 951667, and 964665. Mission: Attempt to launch mortars into Danang Air Base, Hoa Cam Training Center, other U/I US/ARVN positions from this date of 31 Jan. G-2 comment: Reported location is vicinity of know rocket launch sites; Air Base and Hoa Cam Training Center are known to be targeted by enemy during this period. Unit identity and strength unlikely: Possible elements 575th rocket Bn. G-2 Eval F-3

b. 100 VC of the Q84th LF Co. Equiped with 3-60mm mortars, 6 B40's, mines (NFI) and individual weapons. Location AT997687, 995677, 975644, 963643, 956638, 984683, 982677, 980763. Attack 59th ARVN Bn position along route I. Cut road between Mien Dong and Ba Xa market (V) BT917680 and BT017688 from 18-25 Jan. G-2 comment: Q84th Co. strength is presently held at 75 men. The Q84th Co. is presently held location vicinity ZC1962. G-2 Eval F-4

c. Two NVA Co. and elements of Q84th Co. located vicinity AT944727, 948718. Mission: Launch ground attack against US/ARVN positions in Northwest Hoa Vang (D) and rocket/mortar Freedom Hill, Hoa Cam Training Center, and Hue Duc District Hqs. From 17-25 Jan., strength-180; equipment: Individual weapons. G-2 comment: Normal AO of Q84th Bn/NVA Co. possible elements base Bn 31st Regt. POW from 8thBn/31st Regt. captured 27 Dec indicates his Bn to attack reported targets. G-2 Eval F-3

d. Attack by fire and ground assualt against Danang Air Base, IIIMAF, Hai Van Pass will be launched at 2000lH Jan 60. Attack will last for three days (NFI). G-2 comment: DCP and censors have indicated some activity in western Happy Valley and the area vicinity of Hill 190 (AT885823) past two days. High percentage lunar illum. (89%) tends to distract from report. 20 Jan has been mentioned as opening date for 1970 TET Offensive.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7. (Con't)
(Con't "d")
III MAF and G-2 Eval F-6.

e. VC may attack Hoi An with ground attack and rockets, Danang and Marble Mountain Air Facility at 2400 tonight (NFI). CK4 to rocket Marble Mountain Air Facility. PW's and Hoi Chanohs have indicated Hoi An will be target during TET by V25 M.F. Bn. G-2 Eval F-6.

8-10. No Change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report: 20 Vn Boys turned in the following ordnance:
6-bomblet, 11-60mm, 84-81mm, 31-3.5, 1-175 rd, 3-106 rds, 8-155rds, 15-105 rds, 3 LAW's, 6-2.75, 1-M26, 1-M79, 1-A/P mine. The youths were paid 22,900 $VN.

R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**NET**SHEET
A**FRONT**COAST

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2004454

B/UNC. EFTO

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT
From S176 To S5

0815

M24

2004317

(A) 950840 (B) 904844

M6 Rcg Fire on above grid

M4 Fired 3 HE

ROCKETS	GUNS	MORT
FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY KIA 0
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA KIA 0	KILO REMAINDER 0

FRIENDLY EQUIP LOST (SPACE TYPE IN FROM R) 0

VC/NVA EQUIP CAPTURED/DESTROYED 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
20	JAN	0556	70	IAOH	300

FOR ARTILLERY FIRE CONTROL, SEARCH FOR, AIRCRAFT CLEARING OPERATION PERMISSION
REQUIRED (S).

FOR ALL FIRE MISSIONS AND MORTAR, ANY CONFIRMED SUSPECT
ELEMENTS OF FRIENDLY OR NEUTRAL FORCES (S)
FOR ALL AREAS OF FRIENDLY FORCES (S) AND RECORD OF CLEARANCE

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 190001H TO 192400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21, F-23,
   c. Hill 52
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 190800H to 191630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 190001H to 192400H January 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51 H
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-52 Final Drive

D. H. Van Dusen
1stLt. USMC

RECEIVED

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNE/R DTG 260504H

FM SA TO S

0900

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X)

UNIT:

REF GRID WHERE Segment A

WHEN

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 191800H TO 200730H

DETAILS (SUMMARY IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES FM AT 9469 UP 1.2 R 1.1 (2)

ENEMY

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Tigers set in at Pos FOR NIGHT TO

PROVIDE REACTION FOR THAT POS.

FRIENDLY

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN Nos Results

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA N/A

GOLF
FRIENDLY WIA N/A

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA N/A

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA N/A

JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA N/A

KILO
DETAINEES N/A

EQUIP:
EQUIPMENT LOST OR CAPTURED (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) N/A

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	REPORTED BY	MIKE
29	JAN	0500	70	RMW	M-3A0

SOP, S.E.A.L., COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER

FORCE: (X) INF

(X) APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY ACK, CONTACT, ANTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

( ) ( ) CASUALTY FIGURES

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
20 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (AttN: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 190001H to 192400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil leak

F. P. SCHERER

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

1. My Company B Sit Rep 019 190001H to 192400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B11,12
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. Security, for Land Clearing
   g. Security, for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B45,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B23,14,43
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. Rea ction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B21,52,53
c. 1st Ma rines
d. 9661
e. 190001H to 192400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. Hill 34
b. B22,42
c. N/A
d. 9972
e. 190001H to 192400H
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

7.
a. B13 Rt Turbos Super Charger H-55
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B44 Transmission Bn
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B32 Q service Bn

8. Company B conitnues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

5/RW/jmf
20 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 190001H to 192400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Rire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. C-14 at Hill 63 (135454) for Q Service

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-52	Hill 63	135454	D/L Admin

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 190001H to 192400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985920
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Lan-C bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. [illegible]
   d. [illegible]
   e. [illegible]
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A24 fired 3 HE at suspected movement. Negative results

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. CP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 190015 to 192400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 190015 to 192400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. A. Curtain
C. S. CURTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 20 January 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3						
M48A3/M8A2	66	64	60	2	B-13	B-44
M67A2	4	3	3	1		
M51 VTR	9	9	9	0		
	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NC
B-15	282022	26JAN70	Oil Leak	Bn.		X				
B-13	282010	19JAN70	Turbosupercharger	Bn.		X				
B-24	281687	7JAN70	Overheating	Bn.		X				
B-31	282091	29DEC69	Fuel Installation	Bn.		X				
[illegible]										
B-53	282219	13JAN70	Fuel Shut Off	Bn.	X				0018-1077	

[illegible]

4-2151 1-4341 4-1316

10

15

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 19 JAN 70 INITIALS WK

PERIOD 2000 OIH JAN 70 TO 2024 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D: 10	E	F: 10				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 13	I	J: 9	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 1	N	O: 1	P: 2	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/DJK/dk
3480
20 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 20 for the period 200001H Jan 70 to 202400H Jan 70

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket, Armor Reserve
Flame Tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tank Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1st Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None.

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT / SQD / PLT		AMBUSHES FT / SQD / PLT		S&D OPS CO	LP / OP	
DAY	1						
NIGHT		1	2	13	9	8	12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact.

A. E. Burns III

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 210001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 212400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	210800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	210815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	210830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	210845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	210900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	210915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	210930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	210945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2130		9	212130H	Hoa Cam SPOTREP	FSM
2300		10	212300H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	212330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		12	212400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
21 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #21

2. Period covered: 200800H to 210800 January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

5. Obstacles and barriers:
a. 210325H- MASS-3 reported movement outside of wire to the southwest. One of light wires were cut.

6. None

7. Enemy Movement:
a. 202040H-Agent reports a large force (NFI) location vicinity AT8261 (Dan Lam Mountain area) since 17 Jan has started to move toward Eastern Quang Nam Province., to participate in general attack, from this date to end of month. Mission: To harass the following areas with rockets: Danang Air Base, fuel storage area vicinity BT033765 (Shell Oil Plant). Possible launch sites: BT095643, 048676, AT918707, 965653. G-2 comment: This report, though vague is consistent with numerous agents, PW, rallier reports, of intending offensive activity. G-2 Eval F-6.

8-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-7 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 11-81mm, 10-3.5 rds, 1 M79 rd, 3-155 rds, 1-2.75 rd, 1-105 rd, 1-106 rd. Boys were paid 6200 peasters.

Hoa Vang reports that on 15 Jan 70, one plt, belonged to 36 NVA Regt, came to cooperate with Hoahai (V) guerrilla. They intend to attack Xuan-tra-chau & Thanh-thuy hamlets in order to bring the people back to their controlling areas, from now until "TET" 1970.

PASSWORDS

LOCK**MOTOR**P
KIND**TIDE**A

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 200001H TO 202400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21,F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 200800H to 201630H Jan.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,F-12,F-13,F-31,F-32,F-33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

C.F. Henes

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 200001H to 202400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

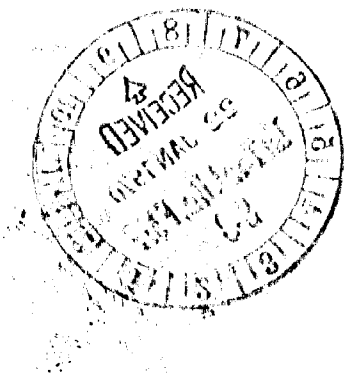
2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Dead Report
   a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
USMC Sgt.



3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
21 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 200001H to 202400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn
   c. CADIMS
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unkown
   f. CADIMS
   g. CADIMS
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 020 200001H to 202400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,52
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. Security for Land Clearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 200001Hto 202400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Rea ction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B14,43,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track Condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B34,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9150
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 200001H to 202400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. Hill 34
b. B23
c. N/A
d. 9972
e. 200001H to 202400H
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

7.
a. AmTrack Bn.
b. B11
c. 1st Marines
d. 095701
e. 200001H to 202400H
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

8. B13 Rt Turbos Super Charger H-55
a. B24 Overheating Bn
b. B31 Overheating Bn
c. B44 Transmission Bn
d.
e. Q SERVICE REPORT
f.
g. B22 Q service Bn
h. B32 Q service Bn
i.

B. Company B continues with normal tank operations

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
21 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 200001H to 202400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-52	Hill 63	135454	D/L Admin

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 200001H to 202400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A31, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. Hill 190
   b. A22,23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985920
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 200001H to 202400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A31, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. Hill 190
   b. A22,23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985920
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

0945

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 21 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	60	2		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
M48A3										
A-15	202022	16Jan70	Oil Leak	Bn		X				
B-13	202039	19Jan70	Turbosupercharger	Bn		X				
B-21	201867	7Jan70	Overheating	Bn		X				
B-31	202058	29Dec69	Track Installation	Bn		X				
M51VTR										
A-53	22921?	13Jan70	Fuel Shut Off	Bn	X					

[redacted]
A-2151 A-1341 A-1336

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (√)

5 2130

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT ~~F~~ SEG/TP

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 212130H HOACAM-S, SLOPE H... 70 500M SE of Hill 70

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 956722 (E) 9607.19

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW TPG (NIGHT AMBUSH) RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FOR APPROX 5 MIN. FM. THE SE. CENTRAL HOURS PAPA REPORTED ONE (1) OF THEIR ACTIVITIES FIRING TO THE N.W. AT THE SAME TIME. TPG SUBSEQUENTLY REPORTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PERSONNEL ATTEMPTING TO ENCIRCLE THEIR POS.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN TPG RETURNED S/A FIRE ~~AND SHIFTED~~ INITIALLY ~~THEIR~~ POS. AND M-79 FIRE AT THE PERSONNEL ATTEMPTING TO ENCIRCLE THEM. THEY THEN SHIFTED THEIR POS. ALL SECURE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA NA

GULF
FRIENDLY WIA NA

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA NA

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ~~NA~~ UNK.

JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA UNK

KILO
DETAINEES NA

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOW)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NA

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SECNE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2300

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UHC/EFFO R 212300H FM SA-6 TO S-3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

SUBJECT
UNIT GRID B POINT A-32
BASIS
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 212050H IV of Hill 41
GRID/LOC (SPACING IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 936676 (S) 922647
REMARKS
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW D-6 REQUESTED A-32 FIRE AT CENSOR READING ON ABOVE GRID 2000 M SW of Hill 41

ACTION
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-32 FIRED 3 H.E., SWEEP WILL BE HELD IN A.M.

CONFIRMED
FRIENDLY KIA Ø GOLD FRIENDLY WIA Ø HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA JULIET KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA WIA Ø DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø
MIKE
DOCUMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MGS
21	JAN	2335	70	RL BROCKERD	300

INFO: S-2, S-3, CONDUCT, PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER
FORCE: (S) ENY.
ACTIONS: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, NGFAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
CASUALTY REPORT: (INCLUDE) CASUALTY FIGURES.

10

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ___ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 21 JAN 70 INITIALS ___

PERIOD 2100 OIH JAN 70 TO 2124 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	6	E	13				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	15	I	6	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	1	O	1	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	1	U	V	W	1		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
21 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 21 for the period 210001H to 212400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cedre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT			AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT		S&D OPS CO	LP / OP	
DAY	1							
NIGHT	1	1	1	15	6		7	12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 220001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 222400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	220800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	220815H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0830		3	220830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0845		4	220845H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	220900H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	220915H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	220930H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	220945H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		9	221000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1500		10	221500H	OP PIRANHA SPOTREP	FSM
2040		11	222040H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2200		12	222200H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		13	222330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		14	222400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. 212130 - 1st Tank Bn night ambush in position (BT 956722) received heavy S/A fire from vicinity (BT 960719) and noted an unknown number of enemy apparently attempting to encircle the ambush position. Patrol returned fire with S/A and M-79 thwarting enemy movement. Patrol shifted position to the East and contact broken. Results unknown.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 0800

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
22 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #22

2. Period covered: 210800H to 220800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity:
a. 212130H-Tank Bn ambush (AT956722) received heavy S/A fire for approximately 5 min. from their Southeast. Hoa Cam reported one of their activities firing to the Northwest at the same time. Tk Bn. subsequently reported unknown number of personnel attempting to encircle their position. Enemy believed to be located at (AT960719). Ambush returned fire with unknown results.

4-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report- 9 Vn youths turned in the following ordnance: 6-3.5 rds, 2-81mm rds, 9-155 rds, and 2 bomblets. A total of 5,600 $VN was paid for ordnance.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FUSE**BLACK
A**RADIO**CLEAT

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R/EFTO

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

From SR6 To SS

220354

0815

B

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SPOT REPORT A33
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 220334H HILL 10
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 422 706 (S) 48 698
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW CBC Rep 1733 Fire on sensor devices
800 M W of Hill 10

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN 1733 Fired 3 B.M

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
GOLD
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø
MIKE
DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

22 JAN 0350 70 AOH 300
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

OPT, SWP, PSP, CORDON, RAID PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER
BUNKER (S) DES.
IF APPLICABLE: TYPE FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 210001H TO 212400H JAN.70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-21,F-23,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 210800 To 211630H JAN.70
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,F-12,F-13,F-31,F-32,F-33, CADRE
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/ A

R

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

C F Henes
C.F. HENES

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep forthe period of 210001H to 212400H,January,1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c . General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

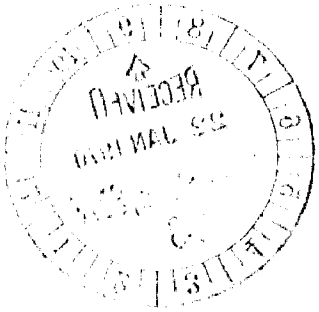
3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H -52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker

L.A. Walker
USMC Sgt.



4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
22 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 210001H to 212400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

1. My Company B Sit Rep 021 210001H to 212400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,52
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. Security for Land Clearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B14,43,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B21,23,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 210001H to 212400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

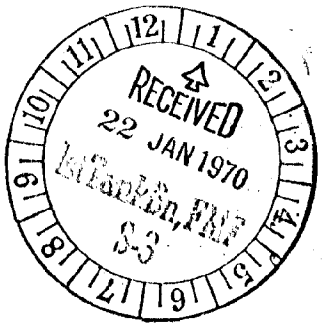
6.
a. Hill 34
b. B11
c. N/A
d. 9972
e. 210001H to 212400H
f. N/A Action, Defense
g. N/A Action, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

7.
a. B13 Rt Turbos Super Charger H-55
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B44 Transmission Bn
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. B22 Q service Bn
i. B32 Q service Bn

8.
a.
b.
c. Company B conitnues with normal tank operations
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
22 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 210001H to 212400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for Sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

R

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-52	Hill 63	135454	D/L Admin

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 210001H to 212400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A33 fired 3 BH

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A32 fired 3 HE

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985920
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Turret Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1000

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
MM48A3	66	[redacted]	60	2		
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO AT/FSR	BN DOC# NORS
[redacted]										
[redacted]	202022	[redacted]	Oil Leak	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	202010	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	202087	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	202078	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]										
[redacted]	229219	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	X					

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (X) 1500

ALPHA
UNIT SENDING REPORT Trailer Park Golf
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 22 1500 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 957728 (E) 956726
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 3 personnel were observed leading on the A1 sight of OP personnel fled south into dense vegetation on valley east of Hill 70.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Sent out 3 marine personnel from OP to check out situation. Received one round sniper fire from hill 70. Marines returned fire with 40mm. Unknown Results.

FOXTROT	GULF	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Neg	FRIENDLY WIA Neg.	FRIENDLY MIA Neg.
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Neg.	VC/NVA WIA Neg.	DETAINEES Neg.

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOW) Neg.

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Neg.

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

(ET) SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SECNE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLEFTO R 222040 H SA-6 TO S-3

2040

A-25

222035 H NAMO

930840 917839

M-6 REQ FIRE ON PETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT.

1000 M W of NAMO

A-25 FIRED 03 B H.

Ø Ø Ø

Ø Ø Ø

Ø

Ø

N

22 JAN 2230 7Ø RL BROCKFERD 3XX

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

L

HHC/EFTO R 2222001H SA-6 TO S-3

B

2200

A-25

222130 H NAMO

930840 917839

M-6 REQ FIRE ON DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT

1000 M W of NAMO

A-25 FIRED 1 B.H.

L

Ø Ø Ø

Ø Ø Ø

Ø

Ø

22 JAN 2328 TP RC BROCKERO 3XX

12

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 22 JAN 70 INITIALS DJK

PERIOD 22 00 OIH JAN 70 TO 2224 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	6 D	E	13 F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	15 H	I	6 J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 M	N	O	1 P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	1 T	U	V	W	1 X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gsh
3480
22 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 22 for the period 220001H to 222400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 212130H - 1st Tank Bn night ambush in position (BT 956722) received heavy S/A fire from vicinity (BT 960719) and noted an unknown number of enemy apparently attempting to encircle the ambush position. Patrol returned fire with S/A and M-79 thwarting enemy movement. Patrol shifted position to the East and contact broken. Results unknown.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT			AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT		S&D OPS CO	LP / OP	
DAY	1							
NIGHT	1	1	1	15	6		7	12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 230001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 232400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	230800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	230815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	230830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	230845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	230900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	230915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	230930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	230945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	232330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		10	232400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. Late Entry. 221500H-1st Tank Bn Recon Patrol in vicinity (BT 957728) observed three enemy moving North at (BT 956726). Upon sighting patrol, enemy fled South into dense vegetation in valley East of Hill 70. One FT immediately pursued and received S/A fire from vicinity Hill 70. Returned M-79 fire with unknown results.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy___Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
23 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #23

2. Period covered: 220800H to 230800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No change

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses.
c. One Vietnamese boy is being detained at 3rd MP's ITT.

5-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report- 5 Vietnamese boys turned in the following ordnance: 8-155 rds., 3-81mm rds., 1-90mm rd., 2-2.75 r.h.. The total sum paid out for ordnance was 5300 peasters.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

HULL**TACKLE**P
SMALL** MAP**A

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 220001H TO 222400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

for C.F. HENES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEA DQUA RTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 220001H to 222400H, January, 1970

1. Operatio n Summa ry
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1s t TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   i. N /A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a . H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
23 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 220001H to 222400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER

R

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 022 220001H to 222400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,13
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. Security for Land Clearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B14,43,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B31,33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B21,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 220001H to 222400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, efense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

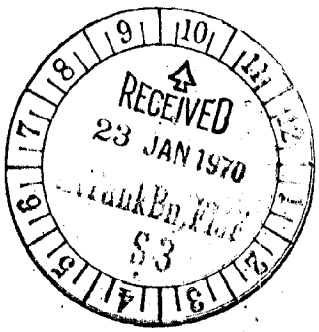
6.
a. HIll 34
b. Bl4
c. N/A
d. 9972
e. 220001H to 222400H
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

7.
a. B13 Rt Turbos Super Charger Hill 55
b. B24 Overheating Tk Bn
c. B11 Overheating Tk Bn
d.
e.
f. Q SERVICE
g.
h. B22 Q service Bn
i. B32 Q service Bn

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/jmf
1080/4
23 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 220001H to 222400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-13	1st Plt CP	026343	D/L Final Drive
C-52	Hill 63	135454	D/L Admin

T. W. KELLY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 220001H to 222400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. **N/A**

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. **N/A**

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. **N/A**

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. **A25 fired 4 APERS**

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15	Admin deadline	Bn
A34	Broken adjusting link	Hill 41

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

2 96

5-3/8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
MM48A3	56	6[redacted]	5[redacted]	2	B-33	
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	B-32	
M67A2	9	9	9	0	B-32	
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1	C-32	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	ZERO AT/FSR	ZERO BN DOC#	ZERO NORS
M48A3											
A-35	208822	16JAN70	Oil Leak	Bn		X					
B-31	208956	22JAN70	Fan Tower Seals	Bn	X					0023-2215	
B-33	208880	19JAN70	#2 Right Cylinder In Transit FSR			X					
B-32	208870	22JAN70	Overheating	Bn		X					
B-34	208867	24JAN70	Overheating	Bn		X					
B-32	208891	25DEC69	Tank Installation	Bn		X					
B-32	217732	22JAN70	#4 Right Cylinder	Bn		X					
C-32	217797	22JAN70	Transmission	Bn			X		B-2206		
M51 VTR											
E-33	285029	13JAN70	Fuel Shut Off	Bn	X					0018-1357	

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

[redacted] 1-1381 1-4336

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67) 2336

ORGANIZATION 1/ SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 23 JAN 70 INITIALS DD

PERIOD 23 0/ OIH JAN 70 TO 2324 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D: 8	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 13	I	J: 9	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 2	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V: 1	W	X: 10		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE 2 F-2

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/ddh
3480
23 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 23 for the period 230001H to 232400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-Rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events, None

3. Plans Summary, None

4. Special Operations, None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. Late Entry. 221500H-1st Tank Bn Recon Patrol in vicinity (BT 957728) observed three enemy moving North at (BT 956726). Upon sighting patrol, enemy fled South into dense vegetation in valley East of Hill 70. One FT immediately pursued and received S/A fire from vicinity Hill 70. Returned M-79 fire with unknown results.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERTIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP / OP	
DAY	2								
NIGHT	1		10	13		9		8	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS III
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 240001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 242400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	240800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	240815H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0830		3	240830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0845		4	240845H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	240900H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	240915H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	240930H	CO C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	240945H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		9	241000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		10	242330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		11	242400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

Copy___Of 35 Copies
2:jfs
24 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #24
2. Period covered: 230800H to 240800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
a. A VC/NVA unit designated as the 11th Company, 9th Battalion, 31st Regt. has moved from the vicinity of AT885698 and AT887685 to the vicinity of AT949735. The 11th Company is composed of three platoons with a total strength of 80 men wearing gray uniforms. Armament consists of four chinese MG's, four B40's, one 82mm mortar, and individual weapons CI eval B-6.
b. One platoon (NFI) of the 11th Company is designated a reconnaisance element with the mission of determining the disposition of Marine units guarding the 1st MarDiv CP. The 11th Company is scheduled to attack the Division CP between 27 January and 3 February 1970 with the mission of penetrating the lines to the Commanding General's quarters. The 11th Company is commanded by HUONG (NFI). CI Eval B-6.
c. A five man VC reconnaisance element is operating in the general area of Phuoc Thuah (H) (AT938731), Hoa Thinh (V), Hoa Vang (D). Their mission is to reconnoiter the ridge line adjacent to the 1st Marine Division Command Post. They are dressed in black pajamas and are armed with 3-AK 47's and one M-16. The five men allegedly hide approximately 500 meters north of Phuoc Thuan (H) during the day (NFI). Three members of the reconnaisance element are identified as: NGO, Le; THAI, Nguyen; NHON, Dong Cong. CI eval F-3.
d. Agent reports unknown enemy unit located vicinity BT006606, strength: 150, equipment: individual weapons, Unit trained in street fighting and population control, Mission: infiltrate Danang and Hoi An cities prior to TET Offensive (NFI). OB comment: Possible elements of R20th targeted against Danang and possible elements of 36th Regt. targeted against Hoi An (G-2 F-4) unlikely NVA Unit possible VC Unit. G-2 Eval F-4
e. Agent reports two NVA artillery platoons (NFI) location vicinity AT878694 and AT866715 strength: 60, equipment: 2-122mm rockets, 6-82mm mortars, and individual weapons. Mission: Deploy close to Danang city (NFI) to launch mortars and rockets into Danang Air Base, Hoa Vang(D) HQ and Hoa Cam Training Center from 22-31 Jan. OB comment: Possible elements 575th Bn and elements 31st Regt. G-2 Eval F-3.
8-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-23 youths turned in the following ordnance: 34-81 rds, 9-155 rd, 7-3.5 rds, 3-105 rds, 1-106 rds, 1-60 rd, 1 M26, 1 bomblet, 4-2.75 rds,

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS
~~P**FI~~ **COMPASS
A**STATION**CHAIN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

24 0850 H

0815

J

SA 25

23 1830 H NAMO

930830 917831

M 6 requested A25 fire on suspected enemy position

1000 M SW of NAMO

fired 81 Apers

N/A N/A N/A
N/A N/A N/A
N/A
N/A

24 Jan 0750 1970 g. moorfield 300

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 230001H TO 232400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1stMarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

FOR C.F. HENES

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 230001H to 232400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

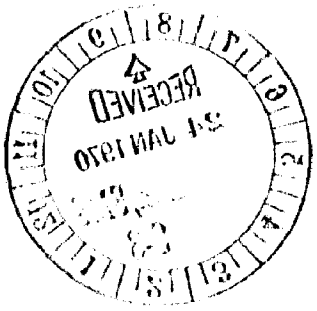
2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC



4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
24 January 1970

From; Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 230001H to 232400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

1. My Company B Sit Rep 023 230001H to 232400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,23
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. Security for Land Clearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B14,44,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B31,33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.

a. Hill 55
b. B52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 230001H t o 2 32400H
f. Reaction, defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Trackcondition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.

a. B11 Oil Leak Bn
b. B13 Rt Turbos Super Charger Hill 55
c. B21 Starter Seal Hill 55
d. B24 Overheating Bn
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B22 Q service Bn
B32 Q service Bn
B43 Q SERvice Bn

Ck for Ankle

7.

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B coninues with normal tank operations

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/jmf
1080/4
24 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep 230001H to 232400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-11, C-12, C-14
c. 1/7
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

2. a. N/A
b. C-21, C-23, C-24
c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
d. KMC Brigade
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

3. a. N/A
b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

4. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. N/A
g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
i. None

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-13	1st Plt CP	026343	D/L Final Drive
C-32	Hill 63	135454	D/L Fuel & Oil Leaks

T. W. KELLY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 230001H 232400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A25 fired 1 APER

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track condition 2
   i. N/A

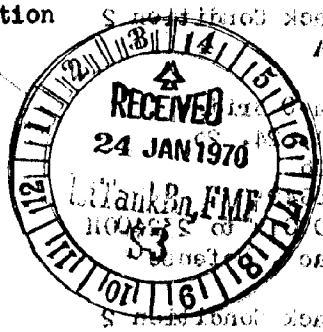
6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condtion 2
   i, N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condtion 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Admin deadline Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0001

306

S-3 5

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 24 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
MM48A3	60	44	58	2	[illegible]	[illegible]
M48A3/M88A2	4	3	3	1	C-43	
M67A2	9	9	9	0	C-32	
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	ZERO AT FSR	BN DOC# NORS
[illegible]										
A-43	[illegible]	14Jan70	Oil Leak	Bn		X				
B-11	[illegible]	22Jan70	Fan Tower Brake	Bn	1					0023-2215
B-43	[illegible]	19Jan70	In Transit to FSR Tank	Bn		X				
B-51	[illegible]	23Jan70	Starter, Oil Seal	Co	1					
B-52	[illegible]	22Jan70	Overhauling	Bn				1	1-1255	
B-53	[illegible]	7Jan70	Overhauling	Bn				1	1-1249	
C-32	[illegible]	22Jan70	#4 Right Cylinder	Bn				1	1-1243	
C-43	[illegible]	23Jan70	Final Drive	Co	X					
C-52	[illegible]	22Jan70	Transmission	Bn				1	1-1256	
C-52	[illegible]	23Jan70	Injector Pump	Co	X					
[illegible]										
[illegible]	22423	13Jan70	Hole in Accessory Case	Bn				1	1-1262	

[illegible]
1-1251 1-1256

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE F-2

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 24 JAN 70 INITIALS DDA

PERIOD 24 0000 OIH JAN TO 24 2400 OOH JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D: 8	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 10	I	J: 12	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V: 1	W	X: 11		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AO3/gah
3480
24 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 24 for the period 240001H to 242400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S RCBMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events None

3. Plans Summary None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn No Contact

b. SSDC No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1			
NIGHT	11	10 12		8

6. Combined Action Units No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 252400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0335		1	250335H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	250800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	250815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		4	250830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		5	250845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		6	250900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		7	250915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		8	250930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		9	250945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1800		10	251800H	OP MARLIN SPOTREP	FSM
2150		11	252150H	MASS-3 SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	252330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		13	252400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R/UNCLAS/EPTO 250335H 0335

A-3 Hill 10

25 0330H JAN 70

AT 922706 (R) AT 918692

SENSOR POSIT. CO 1/26 REQUESTED A/33 FIRE ON

800 M W of Hill 10

A-33 FIRED 8 90mm Beehive

25 JAN 70 0405H AJH 30d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy__Of 35 Copies
2:jfs
25 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #25

2. Period covered: 240800H to 250800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy acitivity: No incidents reported

4-6. No change

7. Enemy movement:
a. Agent reports K44 Quang Da main force located An Tra (1,2) (H) (BT076695, 088697), Atam Luu (H) (BT 084705), Tra Khe (2,3) (H) (BT075681, 076673) and Tra Lo (H) (BT084684). Strength: 100, equipment: 1-82mm mortar and 3-60mm mortars, B40's, and individual weapons. Mission: mortar Danang East Heliport, Red Beach, and Danang City from 24-26 Jan. Ob comment: K44 is carried as group 44, unit mentioned possible R20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.

8-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-3 VN boys brought in the following ordnance: 4-81mm rds. 2-3.5 Rds, 5 bomblets, 2-2.75 Rds, 4-155 rds, 1 M26. The boys were paid 4,300 peasters.

R. T. Bolick

R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**RANDOM**TRACK
A**WEST**NYLON

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 240001H TO 242400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

C.F.HENES

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARETERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 240001H to 242400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP. 1st Tk Bn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
25 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 240001H to 242400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1April 1969 - unkown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996924 Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 024 240001H to 242400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Rivera
b. B12,13,
c. 1st Marines
d. 9965
e. 240001H to 242400H
f. Security for Land Clearing
g. Security for Land Clearing
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42,45
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 240001Hto 242400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Tra ckcondition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B14,44,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 240001Hto 242400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B33,34
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 240001H to 242400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 240001H to 242400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.

a.	B11	Oil Leak	Bn
b.	B13	Rt Turbo Super Charger	Hill 55
c.	B21	Starter Seal	Hill 55
d.	B2 3	Comm & Turret	Bn
e.	B24	Overheating	Bn
f.			
g.			
h.			
i.			

Q SERVICE REPORT

	B22	Q service	Bn
	B32	Q service	Bn
	B43	Q service	Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
25 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 240001H to 242400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 1st Company KMC
   d. 038578 (Staging tanks for operation)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   h. N/A
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   i. None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-32	Hill 63	135454	D/L Fuel & Oil Leak

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 240001H to 242400H

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condtion 2
   i. A33 fired 8 BH

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condtion 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 240001 to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A25 fired 3 APER

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condtition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Admin Deadline Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 25 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	53	2	S-3	
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
M48A3										
A-15	202022	16Jan70	Oil Leak	Bn		X				0023-2215
B-11	202096	22Jan70	Fan Tower Seals	Bn	X					
B-13	202010	19Jan70	#2 Right Cylinder	Bn				X	K-1208	
B-21	201926	23Jan70	Starter, Oil Leak	Co.	BK					
B-22	201870	22Jan70	Overheating	Bn				X	K-1255	
B-25	202065	21Jan70	Turret Problems	Co		X				
B-26	201887	7Jan70	Overheating	Bn				X	K-1249	
B-32	217812	22Jan70	#4 Right Cylinder	Bn				X	K-1263	
C-13	202029	23Jan70	Final Drive	Co	BK					
C-22	217797	22Jan70	Pack Installation	Bn		X				
C-32	202026	23 Jan70	Injector Pump	Co	BK					
M88A1										
A-53	229289	23Jan70	Make In Accessory Case	Bn				X	K-1262	

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

3-2152	1-1341	3-1336

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R/UNCLAS/EFTO 251800H 1800

CLASSIFICATION: SEND NOW CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4 FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (4

MSG
UNIT SENDING REPORT: 1ST TANK BN - OP MARLIN
MSG
DTG: LOCAL TIME/ZULU (CIRCLE ONE) 251745H JAN 70
GRID (LOCATION OF INCIDENT)
LOCATION OF CASUALTIES (1) AT 972705 (2) N/A
NAME:

PFC JOHN W. PENNING
WHILE CLEANING HIS PISTOL SHOT HIMSELF IN THE LEFT HAND WHEN THE WEAPON ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED.

ROK
DESCR OF ACTION TAKEN: TAKEN TO 1ST TANK BN BAS FOR TREATMENT.

FOXTROT	COLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY WIA 0	FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINEES 0

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SPECIFY TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
	25 JAN	70 1800 H		ORALLY	

FE, SCP, FLS, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHADOW FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

.2150

R/UNCLAS/EFTO 25 2150H

SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

MASS-3 SSDC

25 2130H JAN 70

(1) AT 973737 (2) AT 973736

MASS-3 PERIMETER SECURITY OBSERVED ONE PERSON OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE.

DESCRIPTION OF ACTION: FIRED S/A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

FOREIGN FRIENDLY KIA 0

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NOMEDEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA 0

HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA VC/NVA KIA 0

JULIET VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

KILO DETAINEES 0

LIMA WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SPECIFY TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DATE 25 JAN 70 TIME 2150H YEAR REMARKS BY WIRE/TELEPH MIKE

FT, SCH, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

REACTION FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 1/ SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 25 Jan 70 INITIALS DDH

PERIOD 25 00 OIH JAN TO 2524 00H Jan

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D: 8	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 13	I	J: 6	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N: 1	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T: 1	U	V	W	X: 11		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPR

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
25 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 25 for the period 250001H to 252400H Jan 1970

1. Major Unit Situation Summary:
Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S RCNMC, Defense; Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Enemy Losses. None

4. Friendly Casualties. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn No Contact

b. RSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SRDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SCD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SCD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1 1			
NIGHT	11	13 6		8

6. Combined Action Units No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 260001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 262400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	260800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	260815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	260830H	H&S CO, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	260845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	260900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	260915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	260930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	260945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1845		9	261845H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1850		10	261850H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2010		11	262010H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	262330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		13	262400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy___Of 35 Copies
2:jfs
26 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #26

2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity:
a. 262130H-Movement was reported in MASS-3's (AT97 3736) wire. Small arms were fired with unknown results.

4. None

5. New obstacles and barriers:
At Various times the following SSDG Units sighted movement in front of their wires: 1st Tank Bn. (AT998723), B Co 7th Eng (AT987719), and 4/11 (AT987719).

6-11. No change

R T Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

R

PASSWORDS

P**DIP**TIDAL
A***OCEAN**BRIG

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 250001H TO 252400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

C.F.HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 250001H to 252400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
1000
26 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 250001H to 252400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Oil Leak

K. R. Stone
K. R. STONE

L

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 025 250001H to 252400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,31
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. Security for Land Clearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B14,44,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Tra ck condition II
   i. N/A

R

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B21,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 250001H to 252400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.
a. B11 Oil Leak Bn
b. B13 Turbo Super Sharger Hill 55
c. B23 Comm & Turret BN
d. B24 Overheating Bn
e.
f.
g.

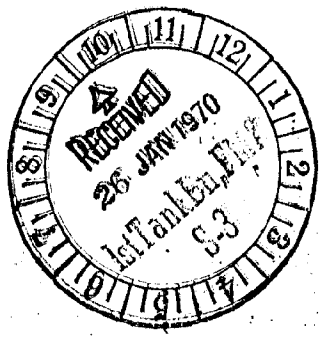
Q SERVICE REPORT

h.
i. B22 Q service Bn
B32 Q service Bn
B43 Q service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
26 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 250001H to 252400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 1st Company KMC
   d. 038578
   e. 250800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-32	Hill 63	135454	D/L Fuel & Oil Leak also Track

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 250001H to 252400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condtion 2
   i. A22 & A23 fired 1 Heat, 8 HE, and 13 APERS

4. a. Nam-O'Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A11, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OR Marlin
   b. A12, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A15 Admin Deadline Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

538

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 26 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
MM48A3	66	64	56	2		A-15
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		B-21
M67A2	9	9	9	0		C-13
M51 VTR	5	4	3	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	ORD/FSR	BN DOC# NORS
[redacted]										
B-11	[redacted]	[redacted]	Fan Tower Seals	[redacted]	1					0320-2215
B-13	[redacted]	[redacted]	#2 Right Cylinder	[redacted]			1		[redacted]	
B-22	[redacted]	[redacted]	Track Installation	[redacted]		1				
B-25	[redacted]	[redacted]	Turret Problem	[redacted]		1				
B-26	[redacted]	[redacted]	Track Installation	[redacted]		1				
B-32	[redacted]	[redacted]	#4 Right Cylinder	[redacted]			1		[redacted]	
B-32	[redacted]	[redacted]	Track Installation	[redacted]		1				
C-32	[redacted]	[redacted]	Injector Pump	[redacted]	1					
[redacted]										
B-29	[redacted]	[redacted]	Hole in accessory Case	[redacted]			1		[redacted]	

[redacted]

B-251 B-341 B-336

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1845

INC ERTO R 2618454

SA-6 TO S-3

A-2

2618244 NAMD

93884 917839

M-6 Requested H+I

1000 M W of NAMD

FIRED 1 HIT AND 2 A-13 MISS

R

NEG NEG NEG

NEG NEG NEG W

NEG

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1850

UNR EFTO R 261850H

No - 5-3

A-2

261835H NAMO

93484 917839

m-4 Req. H+F

1000 M W ut NAMO

A-2 FIRED 3 A-Bursts, 1 CANNISTER

R

37 JAN 0025 70 RMN 300

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2010

4MC EFTO - R- 262010H FM Segment B6 To Seg. 5-3

V

GRASS ROOTS

262000H

HILL 37 905620

B33 AND B34 FIRED HE1 FROM GRASS ROOTS

3200 M N of W of HILL 37

B33 AND B34 FIRED 40 H.E.

R

26 SAN 2020 170 GKR 300

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

FIGURE 2
F-2

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 26 JAN 70 INITIALS DDH

PERIOD 26 0600H JAN TO 26 2400H JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	7 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	13 H	I	7 J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	1 T	U	1 V	W	// X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

70

2330

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
26 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 26 for the period 260001H to 262400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1			
NIGHT	1 1 11	13 7		7

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. Senik

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 270001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 272400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	270800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	270815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	270830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	270845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	270900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	270915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	270930H	CO A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	270945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1900		9	271900H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	272330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		11	272400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				&st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, SAN Francisco, California 96602

Copy__Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
27 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #27

2. Period covered: 260800H to 270800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-6. No change

7. Enemy movement:
a. Agent reports 31st Regt. and 575th rocket Bn to launch rockets against ARVN/US positions in Qnam (P) from this date to 9 Feb. An U/I Bn 31st Regt (Str: 150-180 men) and elements 575th rocket Bn. reportedly moving from AT896680 to AT883654. Cadre reconning area. This unit expects arty support and reinforcements from vicinity Ba Na (ZC205109) and Mang Cvo 1 (U/I). Mission: Attack 10 and Hoa Cam Training Center. If attack successful will then rocket Danang AB and ARVN/US defenses. Vicinity Danang launchings from Dai La (AT922741). First phase begins 25 Jan, ends 7 Feb. Second phase from 6-9 Feb 70. G-2 comment: similar intentions reported by various sources. G-2 Eval C-3.

8-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-5 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 6-81mm rds, 5-105 rds, 18 bomblets, 1-2.75 rd, 1 M26 grenade, 1 M79 rd.. Also turned in was one .45 cal. pistol that had been lost the previous night. The boys were paid a total of 5,400 $VN.

R T Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**FIBER**DUTY
A**EAST**BEAM

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 260001H TO 262400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

C.F.HENES

N

R

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 260001H to 262400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

N

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
27 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 260001H to 262400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
      A-33, 15, 11, 23 are at Bn.
   c. Cadre
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. Cadre
   g. Cadre
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3/

A-33	996724	Oil Leak
A-15	996724	Oil Leak
A-11	996724	Q-Service (Not Deadline)
A-23	996724	Q-Service (Not Deadlined)

K. R. STONE

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 026 260001H to 262400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B21,31
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. Security for Land Clearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B14,44,51,12
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. B33&34 fired 40 HE rds for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 260001H to 262400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B11	Oil Leak	Bn
B13	Turbo Super Charger	Hill 55
B23	Comm & Turret	Bn
B24	Overheating	Bn
B53	Track & Roadwheels	Hill 55

Q SERVICE REPORT

B22	Q service	Bn
B32	Q service	Bn
B43	Q service	Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
27 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Batalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 260001H to 262400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-32	Hill 63	135454	D/L for Track

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 260001H to 262400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A25 fired 3 APERS, 1 Cannister, A21 fired 1 HE and 2 APERS

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13	Admin Deadline	Bn
A15	Admin Deadline	Bn
A34	Needs 2 Batteries	Hill 41

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 27 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
MM48A3	66	64	55	2	A-33	
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	B-53	
M67A2	9	9	9	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	2	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	ZERO AT FSR	ZERO BN DOC# NORS
[redacted]										
A-33	[redacted]	[redacted]	Transmission, Oil Leak	Bn		1				
B-21	[redacted]	[redacted]	Fan Tower Studs	Bn	1					0023-2219
B-23	[redacted]	[redacted]	#2 Right Cylinder	Bn				1	K1218	
B-32	[redacted]	[redacted]	Push Installation	Bn		1				
B-43	[redacted]	[redacted]	Transmission, Low Range	Bn		1				
B-51	[redacted]	[redacted]	Push Installation	Bn		1				
B-52	[redacted]	[redacted]	#4 Right Cylinder	Bn				1	L-1249	
C-22	[redacted]	[redacted]	Push Installation	Bn		1				
C-32	[redacted]	[redacted]	Track	Co	1					
[redacted]										
F-23	[redacted]	[redacted]	Road Wheels	Co	1					
H-43	[redacted]	[redacted]	Main Gun Accessory Case	Bn				1	L-1262	

[redacted]

3-2252 1-1341 2-1336

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1900

271900H

4NC EFTO R.

~~271900H~~ FM SA TO S

SA 22

271900H

(-) 883837 (-) 835840

INDIA 6 SAUC A22 HT1 FIRE PERMISSION

FIRED Ø1 W.P. AND Ø5 H.E.

27 JAN 2000 1970 GKR 289

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 1/ SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 27 Jan 72 INITIALS DDH

PERIOD 27 1/ OIH JAN TO 27 1/ OIH JAN

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D: 8	E: 1	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 14	I	J: 7	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X: 11		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
27 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 27 for the period of 270001H to 272400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1	1		
NIGHT	11	14 7		8

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. Senik

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 280001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 282400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	280800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	280815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	280830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	280845H	CO A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	280900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	280915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	280930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	280945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1955		9	281955H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	282330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		11	282400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
				1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
				SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
28 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #28

2. Period covered: 270800H to 280800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous
VIP Report-7 VN boys brought in the following ordnande: 5-81mm rds, 9 bomblets, 4-155 rds, 4-3.5 rds, and 1-105 rd. A total of 5,000 $VN was paif for the ordnance.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**KIT**FIRST
A**CENTER**GALLEY

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 270001H TO 272400H JAN.70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. B_n CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

C.F.HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitREp for the period of 270001H to 272400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-52, Final Drive, Gun Ramp

L.A. Walker
Sgt, USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
28 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 270001H to 272400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
      A-33, 15, 11, 23, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3.

A-33	996724	Oil Leak
A-15	996724	Oil Leak
A-11	996724	Q Service (Not Deadline)
A-23	996724	Q Service (Not Deadline)

H P Beasley Admin Chief
K. R. STONE

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 027 270001H to 272400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B21,24,31
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. Security for Land Clearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B12,14,44,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 270001H to 272400H
f. Reaction; Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.

a.	B11	Oil Leak	Bn
b.	B13	Turbo Super Charger	Hill 55
c.	B23	Comm & Turret	Bn
d.	B53	Track & Roadwheal	Hill 55
e.			
f.			
g.			

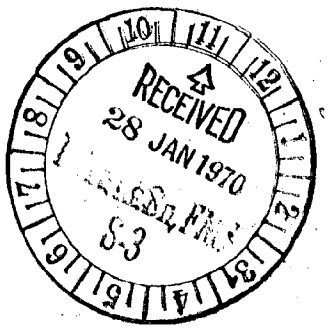
Q SERVICE REPORT

h.	B22	Q service	Bn
i.	B32	Q service	Bn
	B43	Q service	Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Compa ny B conitnues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
28 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 270001H to 272400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-33	Hill 63	135454	D/L for Track

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 270001H to 272400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31,33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A23 fired 2 CANS

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

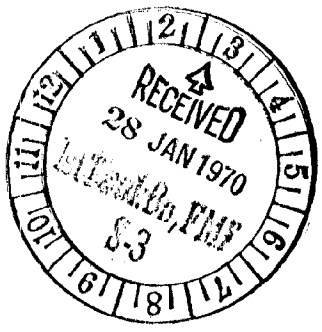
7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13	Admin Deadline	Bn
A15	Admin Deadline	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

0945

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 28 January 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	55	2	B-43	B-24
M48A3/M88A2	4	3	3	1	F-22	
M67A2	9	9	8	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	2	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	ZERO AT FSR	BN DOC# NORS
M48A3										
A-33	201860	26JAN70	Transmission, Oil Leak	Bn.		X				
B-11	202056	22JAN70	Fan Tower Seals	Bn.	X					0023-2215
B-13	202010	19JAN70	Pack Inspection	Bn.		X				
B-22	201870	22JAN70	Pack Installation	Bn.		X				
B-29	202065	24JAN70	Transmission, Low Range	Bn.		X				
B-32	217812	22JAN70	#4 Right Cylinder	Bn.				X	E-1283	
B-43	201830	27JAN70	Seal, Hub	Bn.	X					
C-22	217797	22JAN70	Pack Installation	Bn.		X				
C-32	202026	23JAN70	Track	Co.	X					
M67A2										
F-22	211225	27JAN70	High Pressure Line Connector	Bn.	X					0017-0925 0017-0926
M51 VTR										
E-53	229199	26JAN70	Road Wheels	Co.	X					
E-53	229219	13JAN70	Hole in Accessory Case	Bn.				X	E-1282	

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

3-2151 1-1341 2-1306

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1955

R. UNC EFTO 281955A FM SB 6 TO S 4

K

B3

281945A

HILL 37 995620

B33 AND B34 H/I FOR GRASS ROOT

B33 AND B34 ~~CANCELLED~~ 49 H.C.

28 JAN 2010 1970 GKR 289

9

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 26 JAN 70 INITIALS DDH

PERIOD 2800 OIH 26 TO 2824 OOH 27

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D 8	E 1	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 14	I 7	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X //		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE F-2

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
28 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 28 for the period 280001H to 282400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1			1
NIGHT	11	4 7		8

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. Senik
J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 290001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 292400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	290800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	290815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	290830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4 5	290845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	290900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	290915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	290930H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	290945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1250		9	291250H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1510		10	291510H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1920		11	291920H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	292330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		13	292400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. 290300H - 4/11 (AT 988717) reported receiveing small arms fire and movement near perimeter wire in vicinity (AT 980713). Fire continued for approximately one minute. No friendly casualties. No fire returned due to close proximity of friendly patrol.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy__Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
29 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #29

2. Period covered: 280800H to 290800H January 1970

3. Summary of enmy activity:
a. 290300H-4/11 reported receiving small arms and movement in their wire, s/a fire lasted approximately 30 seconds.4/11 is located at AT988717. No damage reported.

4-6. None

7. Enemy movement:
a. S-2 advisory team Hoa Vang advises that on 26 Jan 70, two recon squads of 31/341 Regt located AT935742. They came from Chua Mts., commander W.O. TAM. Mission to recon ARVN and FWMAF units in Hieu Duc and Hoa Khanh and report to regimental C.P. prior to 31 Jan 70 in order to attack. Advisery Team Eval F-2.
b. A very reliable agent reports that two VC regular companies will move from Dien Ban District to Hoa Hai village (BT086682 and BT085695). Strength of these two companies is estimated at approximately 200 troops in gray and ARVN uniforms with ARVN 51st Regiment and Quang Da sector badges . They are armed with AK-47 rifles, Czech sub-machine guns, B40 rockets, B41 rockets, 82mm mortars and 122mm rockets. Enemy have approximately 20-122mm rocket rounds and 6-81mm mortars. They will hide in the caves of Marble Mountain tonight (28 Jan 70). Rice for 200 troops is to be provided by VC liaison cadre C45 and C47 group chapters. Agent advises (that these) that these two companies will participate in offensive sometime between 2 Feb 70 and 5 Feb 70 (before TET). Should offensive be delayed or interdicted, a second attempt will be made 11 Feb 70 (after TET). Last night (28 Jan 70) the VC troops will move from the hills to the villages of Hoa Vang District in preparation for the coming offensive. Today (29 Jan 70) one platoon wearing ARVN Quand Da Sector Badges will move to district III (Danang East) in market buses to stand by for their attack.

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Con't
Possible date of offensive reported by VC sympathizer is night of 1 Feb 70 to 2 Feb 70 between 2300-2400 hours. G-2 III MAF Eval B-2.
c. Informant stated that a VC company D/25, commanded by Phan-Cong-Cu from North, just moved to Le-Son Hamlet (AT980659, AT979650) Hoa-Thai Village, Hoa Vang District, Quang Nam Province. Strength: About 120 men. Intention: Unknown. DIOCC II eval C-1.

11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report- 11 boys turned in the following ordnance to 1st Tank Bn for a sum total of 11,600 $VN. 1-155 rd, 6-105 Rds, 9-3.5rds, 17-81mm rds, 34 bomblets, 2 M79 rds, 2-2.75 rds, 1-4.2 rd, 3-106 rds.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CAP**RANK
A**LAKE**ENGINE

C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PALTOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 280001H TO 282400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1stMarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,

C.F.HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep fir the period of 280001H to 282400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

J.A. Walker

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

N

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
29 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 280001H to 282400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
      A-33, 15, 11, 23, are at BN.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3.

A-33	996724	Oil Leak	
A-15	996724	Oil Leak	
A-11	996724	Q Service	(Not Deadline)
A-23	996724	Q Service	(Not Deadline)

K. R. Stone
K. R. STONE

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 028 280001H to 282400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B24,31
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. Security; for Land Clearing
   g. Security, for Land Clearing
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. Reaction; Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B12,14,44,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 280001H to 282400h
   f. Reaction; Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. Reaction; Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. B33,34 fired 40rds HE for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.

a. Hill 55
b. B52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. Reaction; Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.

a.	B11	Oil Leak	Tk Bn
b.	B13	Turbo Super Charger	Hill 55
c.	B23	Comm & Turret	Tk Bn
d.	B53	Track & Roadwheel	Hill 55
e.	B21	Starter	Tk Bn
f.			

Q SERVICE REPORT

g.
h.
i.

B22	Q service	Tk Bn
B32	Q service	Tk Bn
B43	Q service	Tk Bn

7.

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B conitnues with normal tank operations

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
29 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 280001H to 282400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Rire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-32	Hill 63	135454	D/L for Track

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 280001H to 282400H Jan 70

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condtion 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   b. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 2800011 to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. Genral Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13 Admin Deadline Bn
A15 Admin Deadline Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

S-3

8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report Date 29 January 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
MM48A3	66	64	55	2	[illegible]	[illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	8	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	2	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO AT FSR	BN DOC# NORS
A-33	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission, Oil Leak	[illegible]		X				
A-21	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fan Tower Seals	[illegible]	X					[illegible]
A-13	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Injection	[illegible]		X				
A-31	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter	[illegible]		X				
A-42	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Installation	[illegible]		X				
A-13	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission, Low Range	[illegible]		X				
A-32	[illegible]	[illegible]	#4 Right Cylinder	[illegible]			X	[illegible]		
C-22	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fuel Leak	[illegible]		X				
C-32	[illegible]	[illegible]	Track & Road Wheels	[illegible]	X					
M-12	[illegible]	[illegible]	High Pressure Line Connector	[illegible]	X					[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]										
A-33	29199	[illegible]	Road Wheels	[illegible]	X					
A-43	29229	[illegible]	Bolt In Accessory Case	[illegible]			X	[illegible]		

[illegible]
A-213 A-341 A-336

A-292 A-310

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1250

NC/EFTO R 291250H FM SB TO S

B-4

291130H JAN 70

AN HOA (C) 8844, 8944

WHILE IN SUPPORT of 5th MAR B-44, B-51 FAM-FIRED WEAPONS

3000 M S.W AN HOA

B-51 & B-44 FIRED 27 H.E., 4 BH 5000 30 CAL., 1000 50 CAL.

		GOOD			
NEUTRALIZED VIA	Ø	NEUTRALIZED VIA	Ø	NEUTRALIZED VIA	Ø
		DESTROYED		KILLED	
WOUNDED VIA	Ø	WOUNDED VIA	Ø	DAMAGED	

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	UNIT
29	JAN	1345	70	RL BROOCKERD	289

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1510

UMC/EPTO R 291510H FM SB-6 TO S-4

B-2

291400H

(P) 0866, 0867 (S)

B-24 & B-31 WITH A SQUAD FROM 2/7 "G" CO. AND 2/1 "E" Co. BLOCKING, SWEEPED THE AREA FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY BUNKERS

1500 M. W of RIVIERA

NEGAITIVE FINDINGS.

FOX/GROF PROBABLY KIA	Ø	GOLD PROBABLY KIA	Ø	REP 1 PROBABLY KIA	Ø
INDIA WC/NVA KIA	Ø	JULIETT WC/NVA KIA	Ø	KILO DETAINEES	Ø

SUSPECTS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KIO 4) Ø

N

SUSPECTS/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	REPORTED BY	UNIT
29	JAN	1545	70	RL BROCKERD	289

FF, SP, VIP, COORDINATION PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PENETRATOR BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TYPE FRIENDLY AIR SUPPORT, ANY CONFIRMED CASUALTIES
TYPE OF DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY FORCE (S)
TYPE OF ARMED OPPOSITION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
NUMBER AND TYPE OF ANY PRISONERS.

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1920

UNC R

COMBAT/OPNL REPORT (RCS:) 29/1920H FM SA TO S-3

PRIORITY ( ) ROUTINE ( ) FINAL (+)

AMPN:
UNIT REQUESTED AZZ
FROM:
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 29/1920H
CHECKS (CHECKS IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION OF COORDINATES (P) UH4 Left 0.7 (S) 888831
DETS:
SIZE, KIND, AGE, SEXES, HOW INDIA 6 Requested AZZ fire on CENCOR

3000 M N of Hill 190

REMARKS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired 05 H.E., 07 MPERS

FOXTROT	GOLD	HOT L
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY KIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA KIA	LIMA
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	PAGE
29	JAN	2015	1970	GKR	300

FT, SQD, PLT, CONVOY, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRISONER
NUMBER (S) DET.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, ARTY CONTACTED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
ATTACHED FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

11

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 29 Jan 70 INITIALS [illegible]

PERIOD 2900 OIH Jan 70 TO 2924H OOH Jan 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	8	E	1				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	14	I	13	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	10 X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	1 DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PMFPAC RS

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
29 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

MSUM/SITREP 29 for the period 290001H to 292400H Jan 1970

1. Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 290300H - 4/11 (AT 988717) reported receiving small arms fire and movement near perimeter wire in vicinity (AT 980 713). Fire continued for approximately one minute. No friendly casualties. No fire returned due to close proximity of friendly patrol.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1			
NIGHT	1 10	14 13 1		8 1

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 300001H/Jan 1970
TO (Date and hour): 302400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	300800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	300815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	300830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	300845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	300900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	300915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	300930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	300945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1325		9	301325H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1800		10	301800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1805		11	301805H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	302330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		13	302400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
30 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #30

2. Period covered: 290800H to 300800H January 1970

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-6. No change

7. Enemy movement:
a. 20 NVA reportedly will rocket Danang 2000-2400H 29 Jan 70. Launch site AT9667 (La Bong). Will approach from south of river and fire 15-20 rockets. Agent also stated that during period 4-8 Feb 70, Hill 22 (Tuy Loan) AT9470 will receive mortar and ground attack. G-2 comment: Source is police chief Hoa Luing, time stated for rocket attack would take advantage of darkness prior to moonrise.

8-10. No change

11. Miscellaneous.
Correction to INTSUM #29, item #3. delete the words"receiving small arms and" also delete " s/a fire lasted approximately 30 seconds"

291500H-B Co 7th Eng's sqd patrol found a cave at (AT983715), the cave was destroyed with C-4.

VIP Report-7 VN boys turned in the following ordnance: 16-81mm rds, 5-3.5 rds, 2 M26's, 1-4.2 rd, 28 bomblets, 1-2.75 rd, 1-155 rd, 2 Blu 3B, 2 LB.TNT, 3 M79's, 4 M16 barrels and 1 radio (AM-65/GRC),

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
BY direction

PASSWORDS

P**MILE**DINGHY
I**BOARD**HITCH

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 290001H TO 292400H JAN 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,23,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadlinee Report
   a. F-22,

C.F. Henes
C.F.HENES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 290001H to 292400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h/ N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

L.A. Walker
Sgt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS:hrb
30 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 290001H to 292400H January 1970

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
      A-33, 15, 11, 23, are at Bn
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3.

A-33	996724	Oil Leak
A-15	996724	Oil Leak
A-11	996724	Q Service (Not Deadline)
A-23	996724	Q Service (Not Deadline)

K. R. Stone

K. R. STONE

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 029 290001H to 292400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B24,31
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0965
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. Security for Land Clearing
   g. Security for Land Clearing
   h. Track Condition II
   i. ~~XXX~~B24,31 with squad from 2/7 & 2/1 blocking swept the area for possible enemy bunkers, Neg. results

2.
   a. Phu Loc
   b. B42,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

N
R

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B12,14,44,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. B44,51 Fan fired 27 HE, 4 BH, 5000 .30 cal. 1000 .50 cal.

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.

a. Hill 55
b. B52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 290001H to 292400H
f. Reaction; Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

6.

a.	B11	Oil Leak	Tk Bn
b.	B13	Turbo Super Charger	Hill 55
c.	B23	Comm & Turret	Tk Bn
d.	B53	Track & Roadwheal	Hill 55
e.	B21	Starter	Tk Bn
f.			

Q SERVICE REPORT

g.
h.
i.

B22	Q service	Tk Bn
B32	Q service	Tk Bn
B43	Q service	Tk Bn

7.

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
30 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 290001H to 292400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 1/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   d. KMC Brigade
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. a. N/A
   b. C-25, C-51
   c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
   d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
   e. N/A
   f. Search and Destroy
   h. N/A
   g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
   i. None

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-32	Hill 63	135454	D/L for Track

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 290001H to 292400H Jan 1970

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A22 fired 5 HE and 7 APERS

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 13, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Suprort of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13 Admin Deadline Bn
A15 Admin Deadline Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

2 of 6

53

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 30 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	56	2	F-21	B-23
M48A3/M88A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	7	0		
M51 VTR	5	4	2	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	ZERO AT FSR	BN DOC# NORS
M48A3										
A-33	2[illegible]	26Jan70	Transmission, Oil Leak	Bn		X				
B-11	3[illegible]	22Jan70	Fan Inner Seals	Bn	X					0023-0215
B-13	2[illegible]	19Jan70	Fuel Ingestion	Bn		X				
B-21	2[illegible]	29Jan70	Starter	Bn		X				
B-22	2[illegible]	28Jan70	Tank Installation	Bn		X				
B-32	2[illegible]	22Jan70	#4 Right Cylinder	Bn				X	B-1203	
C-22	2[illegible]	22Jan70	Fuel Leak	Bn		X				
C-32	2[illegible]	23Jan70	Trunk	Co		X				
M67A2										
F-21	2[illegible]	29Jan70	Connector	Bn		X				0017-0925
F-22	2[illegible]	27Jan70	High Pressure Line Connector	Bn	X					0017-0926
M51A1										
50	2[illegible]	26Jan70	Seal Shafts	Co		X				
53	2[illegible]	13Jan70	Axle In Recovery Case	Bn				X	B-1202	

PMCS DUE IN SHOPS

B-21 B-1341 B-1336 B-2192 B-1220

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC/EFTO R OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 301325H FM SA-6 TO S-3

PRIO 1 (2) FOLLOW UP ( ) FLASH (2)

1325

ALFA
UNIT SPOT REPORT A-3
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 301000H Hill 41
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDANITES (P) 936676 (S) 903665
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW D-6 REQUESTED A-35 FIRE ON ABOVE GRID AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT.
3000 M W of Hill 41

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED 2 B.H

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

GOLF
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	INITS
30	JAN	1435	70	R L BROCKERD	289

FT,SJD,PLT,COMBAT,RECON PATROL,SECURITY FORCE,AMBUSH,CLEARING OPERATION,PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR,MORTAR, ARTY CONCERNED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

URC R [redacted] 301800H [redacted] ITM 5A TO 53 1800

A2

301800H NAMO

930840 914842

M 6 Requested H.I

1400 M W of NAMO

A 75 fixed 3 APEARS

∅

30 JAN 1835 1970 GKR 289

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC R [redacted] 301805H FM [redacted]A TO S-3 1805

SA2

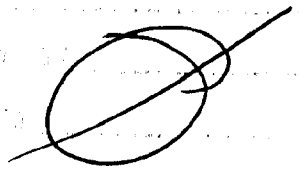
301800H NAND

930840 923841

M6 Requested H&I

500 M W of NAND

A 25 fired 2 H.E.



30 JAN 1540 1970 SKB 289

11

DECLASSIFIED

FIGURE F-2

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 30 JAN 70 INITIALS DJ

PERIOD 30 00 OIH JAN 70 TO 3024 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D: 8	E: 1	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 19	I	J: 8	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X: 1		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD: 10		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REL

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AEB/gah
3480
30 Jan 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 30 for the period 300001H to 302400H Jan 1970

1. Major Operational Summary. Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Flame tanks Two Sect-Cadre
One Sect-G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
1 Plt G/S 1st MarDiv

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT/ SQD/ PLT	AMBUSHES FT/ SQD/ PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP / OP
DAY	1			1
NIGHT	11	19 8		8

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 310001H/Jan 1970

TO (Date and hour): 312400H/Jan 1970

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	310800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0800		2	310800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0815		3	310815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		4	310830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		5	310845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		6	310900H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn MESSAGE P 310900H Jan 70	FSM
0915		7	310915H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		8	310930H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		9	310945H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		10	311000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1400		11	311400H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn MESSAGE R 311400H Jan 70	FSM
1915		12	311915H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn MESSAGE R 311915H Jan 70	FSM
2050		13	312050H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn MESSAGE R 312050H Jan 70	FSM
2330		14	312330H	SSDC small unit summary	F
2400		15	312400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
SSDC.				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy__ Of 35 Copies
2/jfs
31 January 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #31
2. Period covered: 300800H to 310800H January 1970
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4-6. No change
7. Enemy movement:
a. Source states that elements of K44th Quang Da main force with a strength of 2 VC platoons, location AT9866, 9865, 9764, 9664, and 9363. Also elements of 084th local force Co. with a strength of 75 VC, located near AT9866, 9868, and 9867. Source futher states that above units will attempt to destroy Cau Do Bridge and conduct ground attack against Hoa Cam Training Center. There they hope to capture trainees JVN and recruit them as VC replacements. Additional mission is to attack 59th ARVN Bn. Attempt will be on or about 2 Feb 70. Weapons include 4-82mm mortars, 5-60mm mortars, 5 B40's and miscellaneous individual weapons. G-2 comment: Information was provided by civilians residing in above areas. OOB has no AKA for the K.44 Quang Da Main Force. Possible referenc to H20th MF Bn. which operates in this area. G-2 Eval F-3
b. Infrared Report: Mission 712 Target Number IH1475AR Time on Target: 0145-0210. 35% coverage of AT962718) revealed suspected enemy movement.
8-10. No change
11. Miscellaneous:
VIP Report-2 VN boys brought in the following ordnance: 10- M1ß barrels, 120 M16 rds, 50-60 cal rds, 20-50 cal rds, 4-81mm rds, 1 Pop-up (white) 1 M79 rd, 5 bomblets, 4-155 rds, 4-105 rds, 1-2.75 rd. Boys were paid 3,900 peasters for the ordnance.

R.T. Bolick

R.T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CLOUD**CHURCH
A**OPEN**BENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1.

0800

310800H FM ACo-6 TO 1ST TANKS S-3

UNC/E R

A-32

302235H HILL 41

left 0.4

AT9419 Down 2.6 918652-917646

D-6 REQ A-32 FIRE ON ABOVE GRID

BECAUSE OF SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT

1500M SW of Hill 41

FIRED 5 BH 14 HE

ϕ ϕ ϕ

ϕ ϕ

ϕ

ϕ

31 JAN 1315 70 RL BROCKERD 289

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 300001H TO 302400H JAN. 70

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-11,12,13,21,31,32,33,
   c. General Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. BnCP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-22,F-23,

D.G. Ralston
D.G.RALSTON

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

Sitrep for the period of 300001H to 302400H, January, 1970

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TKBN
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

R. W. THOMPSON
Sgt. USMC

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KRS;hrb
31 January 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Main) FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 300001H to 302400H January 1970

1. a. SAME AS T
   b. A-12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 54, are in my CP.
      A-23, 15, 11 23, are at En.
   c. GOOD
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CAUSE
   g. CAUSE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-22 996724 Oil Leak
   A-15 996724 Oil Leak
   A-11 996724 C Service (Not Deadline)
   A-23 996724 C Service (Not Deadline)

K. R. Stone
K. R. STONE

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

S-3

P 310900Z JAN 70
FM A CO 3/26 INFANTRY
TO 1AE TANKS S-3
INF
UNCLAS E F T O
ATTACK ON ENEMY MORTAR POSITION VIC OF DIAO BRIDGE VIC OF 9185
USING TWO TANKS AND 1 SQUAD OF INFANTRY AT 1000 HRS.
INF

ORIG 310900Z JAN 70

msg 31 09 00 Jan 70

//////ADVANCED TO S-3//////

1000 M NW of NAMO

P

6

See Next

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

1. My Company B Sit Rep 030 300001H to 302400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B24,31
   c. 0967
   d. 300001H to 302400H
   e. Reaction, Defense
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Track condition II
   h. N/A
   i. 1st Marines

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B42,44
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B12,44,45
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B22,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. Am Track — Riviera North
b. B23
c. 1st Marines
d. 0970
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

7.

a.	B11	Oil Leak	Tk Bn
b.	B13	Turbo Super Charger	Hill 55
c.	B21	Starter	Tk Bn
d.	B53	Track & Roadwheel	Hill 55
e.	B51	Track & Roadwheel	Hill 55
f.			
g.			
h.			
i.	B32	Q service Bn	
	B43	Q service Bn	

Q SERVICE REPORT

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/jmf
31 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep for 300001H to 302400H January 1970

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14
c. 1/7
d. 026313 (Fire Support Base Ross)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

2. a. N/A
b. C-21, C-23, C-24
c. Ranger Company, 2nd Battalion, KMC
d. 050508
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

3. a. N/A
b. C-33, C-34, C-52, C-53
c. 7th Marine Regiment
d. 135454 (Hill 63)
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. Direct Support
h. N/A
i. None

4. a. N/A
b. C-25, C-51
c. C-25, C-51, 10th Company, KMC
d. 200550 (Barrier Island)
e. N/A
f. Search and Destroy
g. Direct Fire Support for sweeping infantry
h. N/A
i. None

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	D/L Oil Leak
C-31	Hill 63	135454	D/L for Track
C-32	Hill 63	135454	D/L for Track

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY "A"
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period 300001H to 302400H Jan 1970

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A25 fired 2 HE and 3 APERS

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A12, 15, 13
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

6. a. OP Marlin
   b. A11, 14
   c. SSDC
   d. 972705
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7. a. 26th Marine Regiment
   b. A53
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. 950758
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A13 Mech Deadline Bn Bn W/O 0919-70
A15 Admin Deadline Bn
A32 Generator Control Box Hill 41
A12 Admin Deadline Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1000

10

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report Date 31 Jan 1970

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	64	53	2	1-1	1-21
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	1-2 5th Ch	
M67A2	9	9	7	0	1-20	
M51 VTR	5	4	2	1		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC#	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	ZERO AT FSR	BN DOC# NORS
M48A3										
1-33	201860	26Jan70	Transmission, oil leak	Bn		1				
1-11	202056	22Jan70	Fan Tower Seals	Bn	1					1-0225
1-13	202010	19Jan70	Track Installation	Bn		1				
1-21	201928	19Jan70	Starter	Bn		1				
1-22	201870	22Jan70	Track installation	Bn		1				
1-32	217812	22Jan70	Track Inspection	Bn		1				
1-51	202120	31Jan70	Track and Road Wheel	Co	1					
1-22	217797	31Jan70	Fuel Leak	Bn		1				
1-32	202026	31Jan70	Track & Road Wheel	Co	1					
M67A2										
1-22	211225	27Jan70	High Pressure line and Connector	Bn	1					1-0925
1-23	211231	30Jan 70	Generator	Bn		1				1-0926
M51										
1-53	229109	26Jan70	Road Wheels	Co	1					
1-55	227219	13Jan70	Hole in accessory case	Bn					1 1-1282	
5th Tanks										
1-32	201921	31Jan70	Generator	Co		1				

[illegible]

1-2151 1-1341 2-2216 1-2192 1-2210

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1400

S-3

Ref: 310900H Jan 70

R 311400H JAN 70
FM A COMPANY 5TH TANK BN 6
TO FIRST TANK BN S-3
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
A-2 COMPLETED SWEEP.
NEGATIVE RESULTS.
BT

TOR: 311430H/JAN70/RADIO/GM/1617
DIST: TANKS ADVANCED TO S-3

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1915

PM

RECEIVED
31 JAN 1970
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

R 311915H JAN70
FM: A-CO FIFTH TANKS 6
TO: FIRST TANK IN S-3
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
A3 WITH TWO TANKS PROVIDED SECURITY FOR INFANTRY PROCEEDED TO 943670 TO INVESTIGATE TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVOLVING 126 TRUCK
BT

TOR: 311950H/JAN70/RADIO/JGA/CCN1648
DIST: TANKS
///ADVANCED TO S-3///

1100 M NE of Hill 41 on Route 540

PAGE ONE OF ONE

311915H JAN70

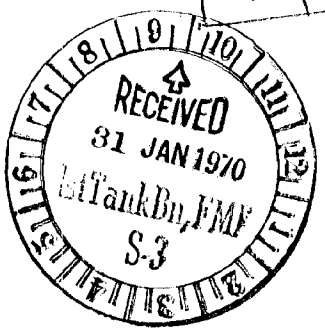
12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2050

PM



R 312050H JAN70
FM 3d FIFTH TANKS 6
TO: FIRST TANK BN S-3
BT
UNCLAS E F T
A3 VEHICLES HAVE RETURNED TO THEIR POS.
BT

TOR: 3121ØØH/JAN7Ø/RADIO/JGA/CCN1651
DIST: TANKS
///ADVANCED TO S-3///

PAGE 1 OF 1

312Ø5ØH JAN7Ø

Ref: 311915Z Jan 70

13

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67) ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 31 JAN 70 INITIALS DK

PERIOD 31 00 OIH JAN 70 TO 31 24 OOH JAN 70

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C	8	E	1				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	19	I	8	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	19		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	1		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/DJK/dk
3480
31 Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

My SITREP 31 for the period 310001H to 312400H January 1970

1. Major Operational Summary: Co A: Cadre
Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st MarDiv, Counter-rocket
Armor reserve
Flame Tanks: Two Sect - Cadre
One Sect - G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
One Plat G/S 1st Mar Div

2. Significant Events. None

Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT / SQD / PLT	AMBUSHES FT / SQD / PLT	LP/OP
DAY	1		
NIGHT	11	19 8	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

A. E. Burns III
A. E. BURNS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

15

DECLASSIFIED